

# PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED MARCH 7, 2024

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY  
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and the continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

## SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA)

\$4,110,000\*

### SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024 (ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As described herein

The Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Series 2024 Bonds") are being issued by the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2024 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth in the inside cover page hereof, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024. The Series 2024 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form and purchasers of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Bonds will not receive physical bond certificates. For so long as the book-entry only system is maintained, the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be paid from the sources provided by the Indenture (as defined herein) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, as the registered owner thereof. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the Direct Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. Any purchaser, as a beneficial owner of a Series 2024 Bond, must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant in order to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2024 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the purposes of: (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area One Project (as defined herein), (ii) funding a deposit to the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement (as defined herein), (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 1503-22, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred, Florida (the "City") which became effective on November 21, 2022 (the "Ordinance"). The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2023-26 and Resolution No. 2024-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on January 12, 2023 and February 15, 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District Lands (as defined herein), benefitted by the Assessment Area One Project, including without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture, created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022, Florida Statutes, for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses of (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional redemption, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts, and at the redemption prices more fully described herein under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS — Redemption Provisions."

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2024 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2024 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). Pursuant to Florida law, the Underwriter (as defined herein) is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a rating with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2024 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

#### MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	– _____ %	Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____ %	Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____ %	Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____ %	Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**

The Series 2024 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the receipt of the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Tallahassee, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, and for the Developer (as defined herein) by their counsel, Williams, Parker, Harrison, Dietz & Getzen, PLLC, Sarasota, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2024 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.



Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

\*\* The District is not responsible for the use of CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. They are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

## **SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

### **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS\*\***

Martha Schiffer, Chair\*  
Megan Germino, Vice Chair\*  
Gabriel Shamma, Assistant Secretary\*  
Brihanna Staschiak, Assistant Secretary\*  
Jeremy Camp, Assistant Secretary\*

\* Affiliated with one of the Developer or its affiliates

### **DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT**

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC  
Boca Raton, Florida

### **DISTRICT ENGINEER**

Dewberry Engineers Inc.  
Orlando, Florida

### **DISTRICT COUNSEL**

Kutak Rock LLP  
Tallahassee, Florida

### **BOND COUNSEL**

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.  
Tallahassee, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF THE SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S OR THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF THEIR EXPECTATIONS CHANGE OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: [WWW.MUNIOS.COM](http://WWW.MUNIOS.COM) AND [WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG](http://WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG). THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS.....	3
General Description .....	3
Redemption Provisions .....	4
Book-Entry Only System.....	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS .....	9
General.....	9
Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments .....	11
Additional Obligations.....	11
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance.....	12
Acquisition and Construction Account.....	12
Reserve Account .....	13
Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues.....	15
Investments .....	16
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner .....	16
Events of Default and Remedies.....	18
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS .....	20
General.....	20
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure .....	20
Uniform Method Procedure .....	21
BONDOWNERS' RISKS .....	24
Concentration of Land Ownership.....	25
Bankruptcy and Related Risks .....	25
Series 2024 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse .....	26
Regulatory and Environmental Risks .....	26
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	27
Other Taxes and Assessments.....	27
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Bonds.....	28
Inadequacy of Reserve Account .....	28
Legal Delays .....	29
IRS Examination and Audit Risk.....	29
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration .....	31
Federal Tax Reform .....	31
State Tax Reform .....	32
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development.....	32
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies.....	33
Cybersecurity .....	33
Prepayment and Redemption Risk.....	33
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....	34

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## (continued)

	Page
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	35
THE DISTRICT.....	36
General.....	36
Governance .....	36
Legal Powers and Authority .....	37
The District Manager and Other Consultants .....	38
No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness .....	38
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT.....	39
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS .....	41
THE DEVELOPMENT .....	42
General.....	42
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan .....	43
Development Plan / Status.....	43
Residential Product Offerings.....	44
Development Approvals .....	44
Environmental.....	44
Amenities .....	44
Utilities.....	44
Taxes, Fees and Assessments .....	45
Education .....	45
Competition.....	45
Developer Agreements.....	46
THE DEVELOPER .....	46
TAX MATTERS.....	47
General.....	47
Original Issue Discount and Premium .....	48
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law.....	49
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding .....	49
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE .....	50
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	50
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	50
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES .....	50
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	51
LITIGATION.....	51
The District .....	51
The Developer.....	51

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

	<b>Page</b>
NO RATING.....	51
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS .....	52
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	52
UNDERWRITING .....	52
CONTINGENT FEES .....	53
EXPERTS .....	53
VALIDATION.....	53
LEGAL MATTERS.....	53
MISCELLANEOUS .....	54
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL.....	55

**APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	Engineer's Report
APPENDIX B	Proposed Forms of Master Indenture and First Supplemental Indenture
APPENDIX C	Proposed Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel
APPENDIX D	Assessment Methodology
APPENDIX E	Proposed Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement
APPENDIX F	District's Financial Statements

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM**  
**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**  
**(CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA)**

**\$4,110,000\***  
**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024**  
**(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT)**

**INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page, inside cover, and appendices hereto, is to provide certain information in connection with the issuance and sale by Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") of its \$4,110,000\* aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Series 2024 Bonds").

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE OF CERTAIN RISK FACTORS, ANY OF WHICH, IF MATERIALIZED TO A SUFFICIENT DEGREE, COULD DELAY OR PREVENT PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND/OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES PROMULGATED THEREUNDER. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 1503-22, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred, Florida (the "City") on November 21, 2022 (the "Ordinance"). The District was established for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of and managing the maintenance and operation of certain community development services and facilities within and without its boundaries. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for purposes, among others, of financing and refinancing the costs of planning, financing, acquisition, design construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of potable water and wastewater facilities.

The District encompasses approximately 471.22 acres of land (the "District Lands") located within the incorporated boundaries of the City, situated in Polk County, Florida (the "County"). For more complete information about the District, its Board of Supervisors and the

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

District Manager, see "THE DISTRICT" herein. The District Lands are being developed as a residential community known as "The Springs at Lake Alfred" (the "Development"). At buildout, the Development is expected to consist of approximately 960 single-family homes, recreation and amenity areas, parks and associated infrastructure. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information. Land development associated with the Development is scheduled to occur in phases. Multiple Assessment Areas will be created in order to facilitate the District's financing plan. Assessment Area One consists of Phase 1, which contains 192 platted single-family lots ("Assessment Area One"). The District is issuing the Series 2024 Bonds in order to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area One (the "Assessment Area One Project"). The Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned to the 192 platted lots in Assessment Area One. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation (the "Developer"), owns all of the assessable land within the Development and will serve as the sole land developer and homebuilder. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2023-26 and Resolution No. 2024-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on January 12, 2023 and February 15, 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as March 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the purposes of: (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area One Project, (ii) funding a deposit to the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement (as defined herein), (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District Lands, benefitted by the Assessment Area One Project, including without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture, created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022, Florida Statutes, for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses of (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

Set forth herein are brief descriptions of the District, the Assessment Area One Project, the Developer and the Development, together with summaries of terms of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and the Act and all references to the Series 2024 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive forms thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. Proposed forms of the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B attached hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS**

### **General Description**

The Series 2024 Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) and, subject to the redemption provisions set forth below, will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover pages of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024, until maturity or prior redemption. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is the initial Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2024 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture ("Authorized Denominations"). The Series 2024 Bonds will initially be offered only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder; provided, however, the limitation of the initial offering to Accredited Investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein.

Upon initial issuance, the Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2024 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants. As long as the Series 2024 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes of the Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect

Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners"). Principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee or the District. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants, Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system for the Series 2024 Bonds, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor, and after such time the Series 2024 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of such Series 2024 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See "– Book-Entry Only System" herein.

## **Redemption Provisions**

### **Optional Redemption**

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing after May 1, 20\_\_ may, at the option of the District be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20\_\_ (less than all Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

### **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

\*

---

\*Maturity



The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

\*

---

\*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

\*

---

\*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

\*

---

\*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a

mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

### **Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption**

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One of the District in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Series 2024 Prepayment and pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level;

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts regarding Assessment Area One held by the Trustee under the First Supplemental Indenture (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture;

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture, not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area One Project and transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, together with moneys deposited therein in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture, as a result of the reduction of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement. If such redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

### **Notice of Redemption**

When required to redeem Series 2024 Bonds under the Indenture or when directed to do so by the District, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to all Owners of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on

the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) day prior to such mailing), at their registered address, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If, at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all of the Series 2024 Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall expressly state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2024 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Series 2024 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2024 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2024 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however,

expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2024 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2024 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2024 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2024 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds within a series or maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such series or maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2024 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2024 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2024 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with

securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Series 2024 Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Series 2024 Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Series 2024 Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Series 2024 Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Series 2024 Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Series 2024 Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2024 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) pursuant to the procedures of DTC. In that event, security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

## **SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS**

### **General**

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SERIES 2024 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District Lands, benefitted by the Assessment Area One Project, including without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture, created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022, Florida Statutes, for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses of (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

The "Series 2024 Special Assessments" consist of the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed and levied by the District against the assessable lands within Assessment Area One specially benefitted by the Assessment Area One Project, or any portions thereof, pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, and the Assessment Resolutions (as defined in the Indenture) and assessment proceedings conducted by the District (together with the Assessment Resolutions, the "Assessment Proceedings"). Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but are a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2024 Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2024 Special Assessments are levied in an amount corresponding to the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds on the basis of benefit received by the lands within the District as a result of the Assessment Area One Project. The Assessment Methodology (as hereinafter defined), which describes the methodology for allocating the Series 2024 Special Assessments to the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, is included as APPENDIX D attached hereto.

In the Master Indenture, the District will covenant that, if any Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2024 Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2024 Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2024 Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefitted by such improvement or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2024 Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2024 Special Assessments until a valid Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be made.

## **Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments**

The Assessment Proceedings provide that an owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments may prepay the entire remaining balance of such Series 2024 Special Assessment at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance of such Series 2024 Special Assessments up to two times, if there is also paid, in addition to the prepaid principal balance of the Series 2024 Special Assessment, an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date for the Series 2024 Bonds or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date. Prepayment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2024 Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2024 Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Assessment Area One Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Assessment Area One Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Developer will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its respective successors and assigns with respect to the lands it owns in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from optional and required prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments by property owners.

## **Additional Obligations**

Under the Indenture, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations, secured by Special Assessments on the assessable lands within the District that are subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, until such time as the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed or the Majority Holder has consented in writing. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within the District that have received certificates of occupancy. The District shall present the Trustee with a certification that the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may conclusively rely upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. In the absence of such written certification, the Trustee is entitled to assume that the Series 2024 Special Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed. Such covenant shall not prohibit the District from issuing refunding Bonds or any Bonds or other obligations secured by Special Assessments levied on District Lands not subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, or to finance any other capital project that is necessary for health, safety, or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2024 Special Assessments without the consent of

the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District expects to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2024 Special Assessments on the same lands upon which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein for more information.

### **Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance**

In the Master Indenture, the District has covenanted that (a) except for those improvements comprising the Projects that are to be conveyed by the District to the City, the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity, as to which no assessments of the District will be imposed and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Master Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Projects or any part thereof. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

### **Acquisition and Construction Account**

The Indenture establishes separate accounts within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall initially be deposited into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture, together with any moneys transferred or deposited thereto, including moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account after satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirements and such moneys shall be applied as requisitioned by the District as set forth in the Indenture, the Acquisition Agreement and the Engineer's Report (as defined herein). Funds on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall only be requested by the District to be applied to the Costs of the Assessment Area One Project, subject to the First Supplemental Indenture. Upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall then be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and applied as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture.

After the Completion Date, and after retaining funds for the costs of completing the balance of the applicable component of the Assessment Area One Project, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount, as directed in writing by the District or the District Manager, on behalf of the District to the Trustee. Except as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture, only upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached to the First Supplemental Indenture shall the Trustee withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account. After no funds remain therein, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall not be closed until after the Reduction of Reserve Requirement shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall have been transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and applied in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall not be responsible for



determining the amounts in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account allocable to the respective components of the Assessment Area One Project.

The Trustee shall make no such transfers from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount if an Event of Default exists with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds of which the Trustee has notice as described in the Master Indenture. Except as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture, only upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached as an exhibit to the First Supplemental Indenture, shall the Trustee withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account.

### **Reserve Account**

The Indenture establishes a Series 2024 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund solely for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds. Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement as set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes in the Indenture.

"Series 2024 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall (i) initially be an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated from time to time; and (ii) upon the occurrence of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, and thereafter, be an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated from time to time. Upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, such excess amount shall be released from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture. For the purpose of calculating the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, 50% of maximum annual debt service or 10% of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be calculated as of the date of the original issuance and delivery and recalculated in connection with each extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds as described in the First Supplemental Indenture (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount, after the disbursements described in the immediately preceding sentence, shall be released from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds at that time. Initially, the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$[\_\_\_\_\_].

"Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement," shall mean collectively (i) all homes subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, (ii) all of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (iii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Series 2024 Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Notwithstanding any provisions in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the District will covenant in the Indenture not to substitute the cash and Investment Securities on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account with a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit. Except as provided in the next paragraph, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall remain on deposit therein.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account resulting from investment earnings and transfer any excess therein above the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement to the Series 2024 Revenue Account in accordance with the Indenture.

Subject to the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture, on any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the District, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of Series 2024 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2024 Reserve Account that will exceed the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the respective landowner from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall deposit such excess as directed by the District Manager in writing on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount as designated in a requisition in the form attached as an exhibit to the First Supplemental Indenture to the District submitted by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the Assessment Area One Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into

the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account upon direction to the Trustee by the District. If no completed requisition as provided in this section is submitted to the Trustee within thirty (30) days of moneys having been transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of the satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, such excess moneys in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall then be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount and applied to the redemption of Series 2024 Bonds as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture.

It shall be an event of default under the Indenture if at any time the amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Requirement therefor as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within ninety (90) days of such withdrawal.

### **Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues**

The Indenture establishes a Series 2024 Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund. Series 2024 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the District to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2024 Revenue Account. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date, commencing November 1, 2024, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 20[ ], to the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2024 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2024 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2024 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2024 Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account upon the written request of the District to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated

to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2024 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account, unless needed to be transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount for the purposes of rounding the principal amount of a Series 2024 Bond subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture to an Authorized Denomination, or unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, in which case, the District shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

## **Investments**

The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund only in Government Obligations and certain specified types of Investment Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture). The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series 2024 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth in the Master Indenture. All securities securing investments under the Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the Indenture, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the District, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the respective Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided in the Master Indenture. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys held by it hereunder invested or for any losses because such amounts were not invested. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

## **Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner**

For purposes the following, (a) the Series 2024 Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under a Supplemental Indenture as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments."

The Master Indenture contains the following provisions which, pursuant to the Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (herein, an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the District shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The District has agreed in the Master Indenture that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

In the Master Indenture, the District has acknowledged and agreed that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the District has agreed in the Master Indenture that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) the District has agreed in the Master Indenture that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the District, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the District, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal of the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (d) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the District claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code).

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District has agreed in the Master Indenture that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in the above two paragraphs shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for maintenance special assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for maintenance special assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Affected Special Assessments relating to the Series of Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (c)(ii) above. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy Risks" herein.

### **Events of Default and Remedies**

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Series 2024 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2024 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, as determined by the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Bonds; or
- (d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or
- (e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Series 2024 Bond and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and

so long as the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Series 2024 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within ninety (90) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) if, at any time after eighteen months following issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the District on District lands upon which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are levied to secure the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid, when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the District before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

No Series 2024 Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture shall occur unless all of the Series 2024 Bonds will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Series 2024 Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series 2024 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Series 2024 Bonds.

If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the District, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under the Master Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture.

## **ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS**

### **General**

The primary sources of payment for the Series 2024 Bonds are the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed on lands in the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area One Project, pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Polk County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Polk County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2024 Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

For the Series 2024 Special Assessments to be valid, the Series 2024 Special Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Assessment Area One Project to the lands subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (2) the Series 2024 Special Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." The Series 2024 Special Assessments will be added to the Polk County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method (as described below). The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

### **Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure**

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, in certain circumstances the District shall directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or



interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2024 Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2024 Special Assessments. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

### **Uniform Method Procedure**

Subject to certain conditions, and for platted lands (as described above), the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2024 Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be collected together with County, City, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments – including the Series 2024 Special Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In other words, any partial prepayment by a landowner must be distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Florida law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items

on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2024 Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2024 Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2024 Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven (7) years after the date of issuance if a tax deed has not been applied for and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear. If the property is purchased for an

amount in excess of the statutory bid of the certificate holder, but such excess is not sufficient to pay all governmental liens of record, the excess shall be paid to each governmental unit pro rata.

Except for certain governmental liens, certain easements, and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for sale" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates, accrued taxes, and liens of any nature against the property, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2024 Special Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, which is the primary source of payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

### **BONDOWNERS' RISKS**

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2024 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2024 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2024 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2024 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

## **Concentration of Land Ownership**

As of the date hereof, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in Assessment Area One. Non-payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

## **Bankruptcy and Related Risks**

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an Insolvent Taxpayer. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of

Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

### **Series 2024 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse**

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2024 Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2024 Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **Regulatory and Environmental Risks**

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of Assessment Area One and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested

that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2024 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are later found to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in Assessment Area One.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

### **Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans**

The successful development of Assessment Area One and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

### **Other Taxes and Assessments**

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2024 Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

### **Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Bonds**

The Series 2024 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2024 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2024 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2024 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within Assessment Area One, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

### **Inadequacy of Reserve Account**

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds because of the Series 2024 Reserve Account. The ability of the Series 2024 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in such Series 2024 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2024 Special Assessments, the Series 2024 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2024 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2024 Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2024 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2024 Reserve Account.



## **Legal Delays**

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code (as defined herein), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

## **IRS Examination and Audit Risk**

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2024 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2024 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2024 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2024 Bonds become

includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2024 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2024 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2024 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2024 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

### **Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration**

The Series 2024 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2024 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2024 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

### **Federal Tax Reform**

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2024 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2024 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

## **State Tax Reform**

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renewed requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2024 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

## **Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development**

The cost to finish the Assessment Area One Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Assessment Area One Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Assessment Area One Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" for more information.

To the extent the Assessment Area One Project is not complete at the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Developer will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the Assessment Area One Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds and will enter into a completion agreement with the District as evidence thereof. However, there can be no assurance that the Developer will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligation. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

There are no assurances that the Assessment Area One Project and any other remaining development work associated with Assessment Area One will be completed. Further, there is a possibility that, even if Assessment Area One is developed, the Developer may not close on all or any of the lots therein, and such failure to close could negatively impact the construction and sale of homes in Assessment Area One. Further, even if development of Assessment Area One is completed, there are no assurances that all of the planned homes will be constructed and sold within Assessment Area One. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

## **Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies**

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Developer, the timely and successful completion of the Development and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

## **Cybersecurity**

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

## **Prepayment and Redemption Risk**

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within Assessment Area One. Any such redemptions of the Series 2024 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2024 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2024 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2024 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments" herein for more information. Payment of Series 2024 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

## ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The table that follows summarizes the estimated sources and uses of proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds:

	Total Series 2024 Bonds
Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount	\$ _____
[Plus/Less: Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
Total Sources	\$ _____
Use of Funds:	
Deposit to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2024 Reserve Account	_____
Deposit to Series 2024 Interest Account <sup>(1)</sup>	_____
Costs of Issuance <sup>(2)</sup>	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

(1) Represents a portion of the total interest coming due through November 1, 2024.

(2) Costs of issuance include, without limitation, underwriter's discount, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

## DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds:

Period Ending November 1	Series 2024 Bonds		Total Debt Service
	Principal	Interest	
Totals			

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

## **THE DISTRICT**

### **General**

The District is an independent local unit of special-purpose government of the State created in accordance with the Act by the Ordinance (described below). The District encompasses approximately 471.22 gross acres of land, located within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, in Polk County. The District is generally located south of Interstate 4, east of State Road 557, and north of County Road 557. The District was established under City Ordinance No. 1503-22, duly enacted by the City Commission of the City which became effective on November 21, 2022 (the "Ordinance"). The District Lands are being developed as a residential community known as "The Springs at Lake Alfred" (the "Development"). For more information, see "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein.

### **Governance**

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of a Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The landowners in the District elect two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms at bi-annual elections. After the first election of the Board, the next election by landowners will be the first Tuesday in the applicable November. Thereafter, the elections will take place every two years on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.



The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under State law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of an owner of the land within the District.

The current members of the Board and the date of expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Martha Schiffer*	Chair	November 2026
Megan Germino*	Vice Chair	November 2028
Gabriel Shamma*	Assistant Secretary	November 2028
Brihanna Staschiak*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Jeremy Camp*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026

---

\* Affiliated with the Developer or its affiliates.

A majority of the Supervisors constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting the business of the District and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of the majority of the Supervisors present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under the State's "sunshine" or open meetings law.

### **Legal Powers and Authority**

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State of Florida. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to, among other things, (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructure for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat; (v) any other project, facility, or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District, and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses, and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the

District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessments liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **The District Manager and Other Consultants**

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager. The Act provides that the District Manager shall have charge and supervision of the works of the District and shall be responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, serves as District Manager. The District Manager's corporate office is located at 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. # 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel; Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Tallahassee, Florida, as Bond Counsel. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, also serves as Methodology Consultant for the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness**

The District has not previously issued any bonds or other similar debt obligations.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

Dewberry Engineers Inc. (the "District Engineer") prepared the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Engineer's Report, dated January 12, 2023 (the "Master Report"), as supplemented by the Supplemental Engineer's Report – Phase 1 dated February 15, 2024 (the "Supplemental Report" and, together with the Master Report, the "Engineer's Report"), which sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the 960 residential units planned for the Development (the "Capital Improvement Plan"). In the Master Report, the District Engineer estimated the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to be approximately \$28,683,312.

Land development associated with the Development is scheduled to occur in phases. Multiple Assessment Areas will be created in order to facilitate the District's financing plan. Assessment Area One consists of Phase 1, which contains 192 platted single-family lots ("Assessment Area One"). The portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project."

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project. See "APPENDIX E: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information. The District Engineer, in the Engineer's Report, estimated the total cost of the Assessment Area One Project to be approximately \$6,150,089, as more particularly described below.

<u>Assessment Area One Project (Phase 1) Description</u>	<u>Estimated Costs</u>
Stormwater System	\$1,789,062
On-Site Roadways	306,282
Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Systems	2,611,443
Undergrounding of Conduit	309,888
Hardscape/Landscape/Irrigation	40,320
Offsite Roadways	150,000
Professional Services	436,224
Contingency	<u>506,870</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,150,089</b>

Land development associated with Assessment Area One is substantially complete, with final completion expected by the end of March 2024. A plat for all 192 lots within Assessment Area One was recorded on November 13, 2023. As of February 29, 2024, the Developer has spent approximately \$7,328,062 on development associated with Assessment Area One, a portion of which includes the Assessment Area One Project. The net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds are expected to be approximately \$3.69\* million and such proceeds are expected to be used by the District towards the acquisition of a portion of the Assessment Area One Project from the Developer. The Developer will enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Developer to complete any portions of the Assessment Area One Project that are not completed at the time of

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

The District Engineer has indicated that all permits necessary to construct the Assessment Area One Project have either been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in the ordinary course. See "APPENDIX E: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated January 12, 2023 (the "Master Methodology"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report, Series 2024 Bonds dated February 15, 2024 (the "Supplemental Methodology" and together with the Master Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology"), which allocates the Series 2024 Special Assessments to the lands within the District, has been prepared by Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D. Once the final terms of the Series 2024 Bonds are determined, the Supplemental Methodology will be revised to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2024 Special Assessments are a first lien on the assessed lands within the District until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned to the 192 single-family platted lots within Assessment Area One as set forth below and in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY " attached hereto.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	Annual Series 2024 Special Assessments	Series 2024 Bonds Par
		<u>Per Unit*</u>	<u>Debt Per Unit*</u>
Single-Family 40'	97	\$1,409	\$19,050
Single-Family 50'	<u>95</u>	\$1,761	\$23,812
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>		

\*Preliminary, subject to change. The Series 2024 Special Assessments shown above have been grossed up to include County collection costs estimated at 3% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance of 4%.

The District will levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately \$141.53 per residential unit annually, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and is expected to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate imposed on taxable properties in the District for 2023 was approximately 19.2865 mills, which millage rate is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School District of Polk County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

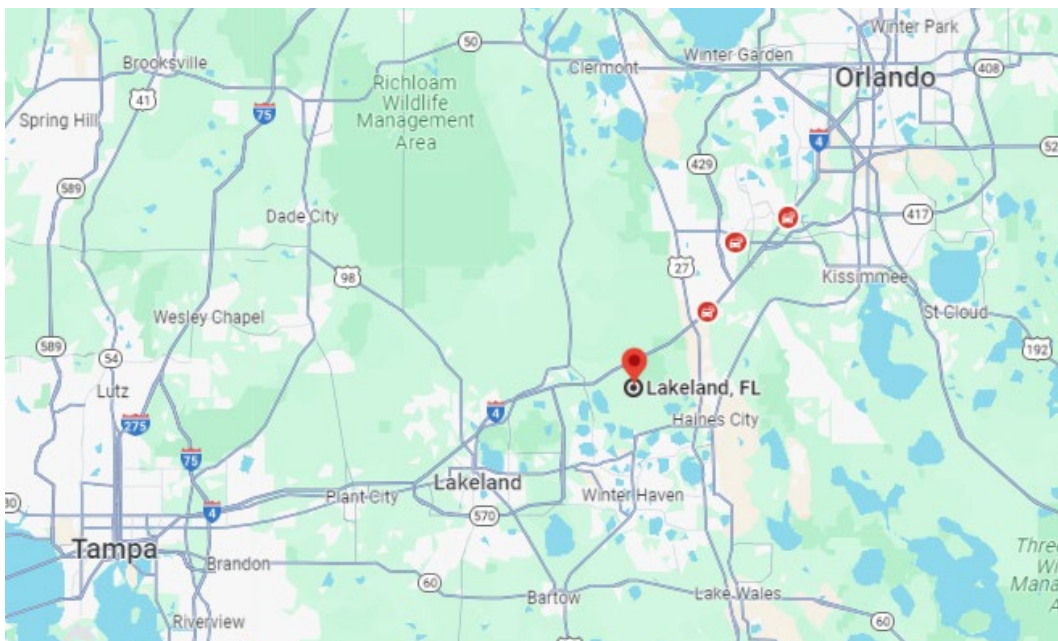
*The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Series 2024 Special Assessments.*

## **THE DEVELOPMENT**

### **General**

The boundaries of the District include approximately 471.22 gross acres of land located in the City of Lake Alfred (the "City") within Polk County, Florida (the "County"). The District is planned to contain a residential community known as "Springs at Lake Alfred" and referred to herein as the "Development." At buildout the Development is planned to contain 960 single-family homes. The Development is located in the northern portion of Polk County, approximately two miles south of Interstate 4, east of State Road 557, and north of County Road 557A.

The Development is centrally located between Tampa and Orlando. Due to its proximity to both cities, the Development serves as a "bedroom community" to those markets, offering price points substantially below that of similarly sized homes in those markets. Walt Disney World Resort and LEGOLAND Florida are located within 30 minutes from the Development. In close proximity to the south of the Development are Pulte's Silverlake community as well as the Eden Hills residential community for which the Developer is one of the various homebuilders. The Development is intended to continue the success of those and other nearby communities. Set forth below is a map which depicts the general location of the Development.



Land development associated with the Development is scheduled to occur in phases. Multiple Assessment Areas will be created in order to facilitate the District's financing plan. Assessment Area One consists of Phase 1, which contains 192 platted single-family lots.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project. The Series 2024 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2024 Assessments which at issuance will be levied on the 192 platted single-family lots within Assessment Area One. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" for more information.

Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation (the "Developer"), owns all of the assessable land within Assessment Area One and will serve as land developer and homebuilder for the Development. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

The Development is planned to contain 960 single-family homes on both 40' wide and 50' wide lots. Homes within the Development are expected to range in size from 1,483 square feet to 2,631 square feet with prices ranging from \$315,048 to \$375,558. The target market for the Development is first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers. See "Residential Product Offerings" below for more information.

### **Land Acquisition and Finance Plan**

The Developer acquired the District Lands on September 23, 2021, for approximately \$23 million. There are currently no mortgages on the District Lands.

Total expected development costs for Assessment Area One, including, without limitation, the completion of the amenity and landscape/hardscape, are approximately \$8,646,251. As of February 29, 2024, the Developer has spent approximately \$7,328,062 on land development toward Assessment Area One, a portion of which includes the Assessment Area One Project. The net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will be approximately \$3.69\* million and such proceeds will be used by the District towards the acquisition of a portion of the Assessment Area One Project from the Developer. The Developer will enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Developer to complete any portions of the Assessment Area One Project not funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

### **Development Plan / Status**

Land development associated with Assessment Area One is substantially complete, with final completion expected by March 2024. A final plat for the 192 lots within Assessment Area One was recorded on November 13, 2023. Vertical construction is expected to commence in May 2024, with sales expected to commence in August 2024, and closings with homebuyers expected to commence in November 2024.

It is expected that approximately 100 to 110 homes will be delivered to end users per annum until buildout. This anticipated absorption is based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

### **Residential Product Offerings**

The target customers for units within the Development are first time homebuyers and move-up buyers. Below is a summary of the expected types of units and starting price points for units in the Development.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	<u>Beds/Baths</u>	<u>Starting Price Range</u>
Single-Family 40'	1,483 – 2,387	3-4 / 2-3	\$315,048 - \$373,318
Single-Family 50'	1,695 – 2,631	3-4 / 2-3	\$327,258 - \$375,558

### **Development Approvals**

The land within the Development, including, without limitation, the land therein subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, is zoned to allow for the contemplated residential uses described herein. All permits have been received by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein or are reasonably expected to be received in the ordinary course. See "APPENDIX E: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information on outstanding permits.

### **Environmental**

The Developer obtained a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment dated May 26, 2021 (the "ESA"), covering the District Lands. The ESA revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the District Lands. See "BONDOWNERS' RISK - Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

### **Amenities**

The Development is planned to contain an approximately 3.05 acre community site with an approximately 2,900 square foot clubhouse (approximately 2,000 square feet under air conditioning), swimming pools, fitness centers, tot lot, dog park, walking trails, and various recreation fields (collectively, the "Amenity"). Construction of the Amenity is expected to commence in May 2025 and is expected to be completed by May 2026. The estimated cost of the Amenity is approximately \$1.92 million.

### **Utilities**

Potable water, wastewater treatment and reclaimed wastewater (reuse services) for the Development are expected to be provided by the City. Electric power is expected to be provided by TECO Energy, Inc. All utility services are available to the property.



## Taxes, Fees and Assessments

As set forth in the Supplemental Assessment Methodology, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned to the 192 single-family platted lots within Assessment Area One as set forth below and in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	Annual Series 2024	Series 2024 Bonds Par
		<u>Special Assessments</u> <u>Per Unit*</u>	<u>Debt Per Unit*</u>
Single-Family 40'	97	\$1,409	\$19,050
Single-Family 50'	<u>95</u>	\$1,761	\$23,812
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>		

\*Preliminary, subject to change. The Series 2024 Special Assessments shown above have been grossed up to include County collection costs estimated at 3% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance of 4%.

The District will levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately \$141.53 per residential unit annually, which amount is subject to change. In addition, residents within the Development will be required to pay homeowners association fees which are currently estimated to be \$350 annually per unit. The land within the District has been and is expected to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate imposed on taxable properties in the District for 2023 was approximately 19.2865 mills, which millage rate is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School District of Polk County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

## Education

The public schools for children residing in the Development are expected to be Lake Alfred Elementary School, Jere L Stambaugh Middle School, and Auburndale Senior High School, which are located approximately 3 miles, 5 miles, and 5 miles from the Development, respectively, and which were rated C, C and C, respectively, by the Florida Department of Education in 2023. The Polk County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

## Competition

The following communities have been identified by the Developer as being competitive with the Development because of their proximity to the Development, price ranges and product types: Silverlake, Eden Hills, Gum Lake Preserve, Lake Alfred Pines, and The Lakes at Lake Alfred.

This heading does not purport to list all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather provide a list of those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the Development.

## **Developer Agreements**

The Developer will enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Developer to complete any portions of the Assessment Area One Project are not completed at the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligations See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information regarding the Developer.

## **THE DEVELOPER**

Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc. (the "Developer") was formed in August 2006, and is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Meritage Homes Corporation ("Meritage Corp."). Meritage Corp. stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol MTH. Meritage Corp. is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The file number for Meritage Corp. is No-1-09977. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Room 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549 and at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by Meritage Corp. pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Act of 1934 after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

*Neither the Developer nor Meritage Corp. is guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Meritage Corp. has not entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.*

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **General**

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements that the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and continuing compliance by the District with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Developer, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2024 Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Series 2024 Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2024 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Series 2024 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2024 Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business

in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits, (vi) net gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of property such as the Series 2024 Bonds generally must be taken into account when computing the Medicare tax with respect to net investment income or undistributed net investment income, as applicable, imposed on certain high income individuals and specified trusts and estates and (vii) receipt of certain investment income, including interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, is considered when determining qualification limits for obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these and any other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

### **Original Issue Discount and Premium**

Certain of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (*i.e.*, for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be

determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

*Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.*

## **Changes in Federal and State Tax Law**

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced, or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, or adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

## **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2024 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2024 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2024 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2024 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2024 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

## **AGREEMENT BY THE STATE**

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2024 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the issuer of such bonds, including the District, to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects, including the Assessment Area One Project funded by the Series 2024 Bonds, subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

## **LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT**

The Act provides that bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities that may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

## **SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT**

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2024 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2024 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

## **ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES**

The remedies available to the owners of the Series 2024 Bonds upon an event of default under the respective Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions, which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors and enacted before or after such delivery.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This District will covenant in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX E hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX E, commencing with the audit for the District fiscal year ending September 30, 2024. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's unaudited financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2023. The District does not have audited financial statements because the District has not yet met the threshold under State law requiring an audit. The Series 2024 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

## **LITIGATION**

### **The District**

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

### **The Developer**

The Developer has represented to the District that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of such entity, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of such Developer to complete the development of the lands within the District, as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of such entity to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against the land within the District owned by such Developer or materially and adversely affect the ability of such Developer to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **NO RATING**

No application for a rating of the Series 2024 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating for the Series 2024 Bonds had application been made.

## **DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS**

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default on any bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

## **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The District and the Developer will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") in the proposed form of APPENDIX E, for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2024 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2024 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2024 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has not previously issued any bonds and has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The Developer has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule, with respect to bonds issued by other community development districts. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that the Developer has not materially failed to comply with the requirements thereunder within the last five years. The District will appoint Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement. The District and the Developer fully anticipate satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to their respective continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

## **UNDERWRITING**

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2024 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (par amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, less [an original issue discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and] an Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2024 Bonds if any Series 2024 Bonds are purchased.



The Series 2024 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

### **CONTINGENT FEES**

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **EXPERTS**

Dewberry Engineers Inc., as District Engineer, has prepared the Engineer's Report included herein as APPENDIX A, which report should be read in its entirety. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as the District Manager, has prepared the Assessment Methodology included herein as APPENDIX D, which report should be read in its entirety. As a condition to closing on the Series 2024 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

### **VALIDATION**

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Polk County, Florida, issued on July 10, 2023. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

### **LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Tallahassee, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. Tampa, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Developer by its counsel, Williams, Parker, Harrison, Dietz & Getzen, PLLC, Sarasota, Florida.

The form of opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX C is based on existing law, which is subject to change, and is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

## MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2024 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2024 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## **AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL**

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District.

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX A**  
**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

REFERENCE NO. 50160022

THE SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT

Engineer's Report

JANUARY 12, 2023



SUBMITTED BY  
Dewberry Engineers Inc.  
800 North Magnolia Avenue  
Suite 1000  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
407.843.5120

SUBMITTED TO  
The Springs at Lake Alfred CDD  
C/O Wrathell, Hunt, and Associates, LLC  
2300 Glades Road #410W  
Boca Raton FL 33431  
Phone: 561.571.0010

# Engineer's Report

## Table of Contents

<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. General Site Description</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. Proposed Capital Improvement Plan</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1 Roadway Improvements	4
3.2 Stormwater Management System	4
3.3 Water and Wastewater Utilities	4
3.4 Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation	4
3.5 Streetlights/Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines	5
3.6 Recreational Amenities	5
3.7 Environmental Conservation	5
3.8 Professional Services	5
3.9 Offsite Improvements	5
<b>4. General Site Description</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>5. Opinion of Probable Construction Costs/O&amp;M Responsibilities</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>6. Conclusions</b>	<b>7</b>

## List of Tables

Table 3.1 Land Uses	3
Table 3.2 Planned Product Type	3
Table 4.1 Phase 1 Permits	6
Table 5.1 Cost Estimates	6



## List of Exhibits

Aerial Location Map .....	Exhibit 1
Legal Description .....	Exhibit 2
Utilities Map .....	Exhibit 3
Overall Site Plan .....	Exhibit 4

## 1. Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan (“CIP”) and estimated costs of the CIP for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (“District” or “CDD”). The CDD was established under County Ordinance No. 1503-22, which was approved by the Lake Alfred City Commission on November 21, 2022. The District will own and operate the public roadways and stormwater management facilities, as well as the landscape, irrigation, signage, and recreational facilities within the District. The Master Developer (“Developer”) is Meritage Homes and is based in Orlando, Florida. The District is approved as a Planned Development (PD) for residential units to be constructed in three (3) phases. A land use summary is presented below in Table 3.1.

## 2. General Site Description

The District is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred (“City”), Florida, and covers approximately 471.22 acres of land. The site is generally located south of Interstate 4, east of State Road 557, and north of CR 557A. **Exhibit 1** depicts the general location of the project.

## 3. Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development, which is planned for 960 single-family residences. **Tables 3.1** and **3.2** below show the proposed land uses and planned product types for the District. Public improvements and facilities financed, acquired, and/or constructed by the District will be designed and constructed to conform to regulatory criteria from the City, Polk County, Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD), and other applicable agencies with regulatory jurisdiction over the development. An overall estimate of the probable cost of the public improvements are provided in **Table 5.1** of this report.

Table 3.1 Land Uses

LAND USES	
LAND USE	ACREAGE
Master Stormwater System	27.95
Residential Land (Single-Family Lots)	114.88
Roadways Infrastructure & Public Facilities	43.40
Open Space/Conservation Areas/Parks	284.99
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>471.22</b>

Table 3.2 Planned Product Type

PLANNED PRODUCT TYPE	
PRODUCT TYPE	TOTAL UNITS
SF 40' Lots	630
SF 50' Lots	330
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>960</b>

The CIP described in this Engineer’s Report reflects the present intentions of the District and the Developer. It should be noted that the location of the proposed facilities and improvements may be adjusted during the final design, permitting, and implementation phases. It should also be noted that these modifications are not expected to diminish the benefits to the property within the District. The District reserves the right to make reasonable adjustments to the development plan to meet applicable regulatory requirements of agencies with jurisdiction over the development while maintaining a comparable level of benefits to the lands served by the improvements. Changes and modifications are expected as changes in regulatory criteria are implemented. The public infrastructure for the project is described below. Moreover, the District has entered into an interlocal agreement with the City requiring the delivery of certain “enhanced” improvements, which are included in the CIP.

### **3.1 Roadway Improvements**

The CIP includes subdivision roads within the District. Generally, the 50-ft rights-of-way within the District will be comprised of 20-ft travel lanes, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and some on-street parking, all with striping and signage. Pavement sections will be comprised of asphalt course, base course, and compacted subgrade.

Sidewalks within rights-of-way abutting common areas are to be constructed by the District. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with City standards.

All internal roadways are intended to be financed by the District and transferred to the City for ownership and maintenance.

### **3.2 Stormwater Management System**

The stormwater collection and outfall system are a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipe, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the criteria established by Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) and the City for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of fine grading of lots, or the costs of transporting any fill to private lots.

### **3.3 Water and Wastewater Utilities**

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct and/or acquire water, wastewater and reclaim infrastructure.

In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection to serve the district. This potable drinking water distribution system is inclusive of a water main, gate valves, fire hydrants, and appurtenances. The water service provider will be the City of Lake Alfred. The water system will be designed to provide equal distribution and redundancy.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main, and onsite lift stations. The gravity sanitary sewer mains will be a minimum of eight (8)-inch diameter PVC pipe systems. The gravity sanitary sewer lines will be placed inside of the proposed public rights-of-way, under the proposed paved roadways. Sewer laterals will branch off from these sewer lines to serve the development. Lift stations are anticipated for this CIP. Flow from the lift station will be connected to a proposed force main that will pump to an existing force main that will connect to the County's wastewater treatment facility. The proposed force main within the CR 557 ROW is being designed and constructed by the City of Lake Alfred. The force main between the proposed lift station and the CR 557 ROW shall be responsibility of the CDD

The water and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be constructed and/or acquired by the District and then dedicated to the City for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

### **3.4 Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation**

The District will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The City has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and, in most cases, will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community, and consistent with the interlocal agreement.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained, and funded by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by the City, will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement to be entered into with the City. No hard-gated roads are proposed within the development; therefore, no landscaping, irrigation, or hardscaping systems are proposed to be constructed behind hard-gated roads.

### **3.5 Streetlights/Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines**

The District intends to lease streetlights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the streetlights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the District as part of the CIP.

### **3.6 Recreational Amenities**

As part of the overall development, the District intends to construct, own, and operate a clubhouse and other amenity facilities. All amenity facilities will be accessible and open to the public. The clubhouse shall be at least 2,900 square feet in total under roof space, including at least 2,000 square feet of indoor air-conditioned space, this indoor air-conditioned space shall include at least 1,000 square feet of flex space that can be used as a meeting space. The resort-style pool shall be at least 3,800 square feet. Additionally, the amenities will include a dog park, playground, outdoor fitness stations, community walking trails, etc.

### **3.7 Environmental Conservation**

The District will provide onsite conservation areas over environmentally sensitive areas of the site. The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, and construction of these conservation areas. These costs are included within the CIP.

### **3.8 Professional Services**

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

### **3.9 Offsite Improvements**

Offsite improvements include County Road 557A roadway improvements, which will be transferred to Polk County upon completion. These offsite improvements include anticipated turn lanes at the development entrances and utility line extensions.

NOTE: In connection with the District's capital improvement plan, the District may finance certain infrastructure that may generate impact fee credits. As set forth in the District's assessment proceedings, and in recognition of the uncertain market for such credits, and limited value, and as consideration for the District and the Developer undertaking the transactions involved with the District's Project and financing arrangements, the District and the Developer agree that the Developer may retain any such impact fee credits, provided that (i) the Developer contributes a corresponding amount of Improvements, Work Product and/or Real Property as part of the District's capital improvement plan and/or reduces the cost of such Improvements, Work Product or Real Property to be acquired by the District by a corresponding amount of such impact fee credits, or (ii) the Developer agrees contractually to prepay debt assessments by a corresponding amount of such impact fee credits. Alternatively, the Developer may provide the proceeds of the impact fee credits to the District for deposit into the applicable acquisition and construction account for the Bonds, and for use in acquiring and/or constructing the Project.

#### 4. General Site Description

All necessary permits for the construction of the first phase have either been obtained, are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, or are in design and include the following.

Table 4.1 Phase 1 Permits

PHASE 1 PERMIT STATUS		
PERMITS	APPLICATION/PERMIT NUMBER	APPROVAL DATE
City of Lake Alfred Construction Plan	N/A	In Review
Polk County Access Permit	LDNON-2022-164	In Review
City of Lake Alfred Final Plat	N/A	In Review
City of Lake Alfred Site Plan	N/A	Issued
SWFWMD - ERP	859579	In Review
FDEP Sanitary	N/A	In Design
FDEP Water	N/A	In Design
NPDES – Notice of Intent	N/A	In Design

#### 5. Opinion of Probable Construction Costs/O&M Responsibilities

Table 5.1 includes the Opinion of Probable Cost for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth herein are reasonable and consistent with current market pricing.

Table 5.1 Cost Estimates

COST ESTIMATES		
IMPROVEMENTS	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE ENTITY
Stormwater Management System (grading, stormwater drainage, and roadway drainage)	\$7,039,680	CDD
Roadways	\$4,744,320	City
Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Systems	\$8,212,800	City
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$1,549,440	CDD
Hardscaping, Landscaping, and Irrigation	\$201,600	CDD
Amenities	\$1,920,000	CDD
Conservation Areas	De Minimus	CDD
Offsite Improvements	\$300,000	County/City
Professional Services	\$2,181,120	CDD
Contingency	\$2,534,352	As above
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$28,683,312</b>	

- The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- Subject to the District's interlocal agreement with the City, the developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.

- c. The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel.

## 6. Conclusions

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the city, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;
- All improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- The CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- The assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general and special to all lands within the District. The general public and property owners will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and unique benefits accrue to property within the District and enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. The CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include detailed earthwork, fine grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

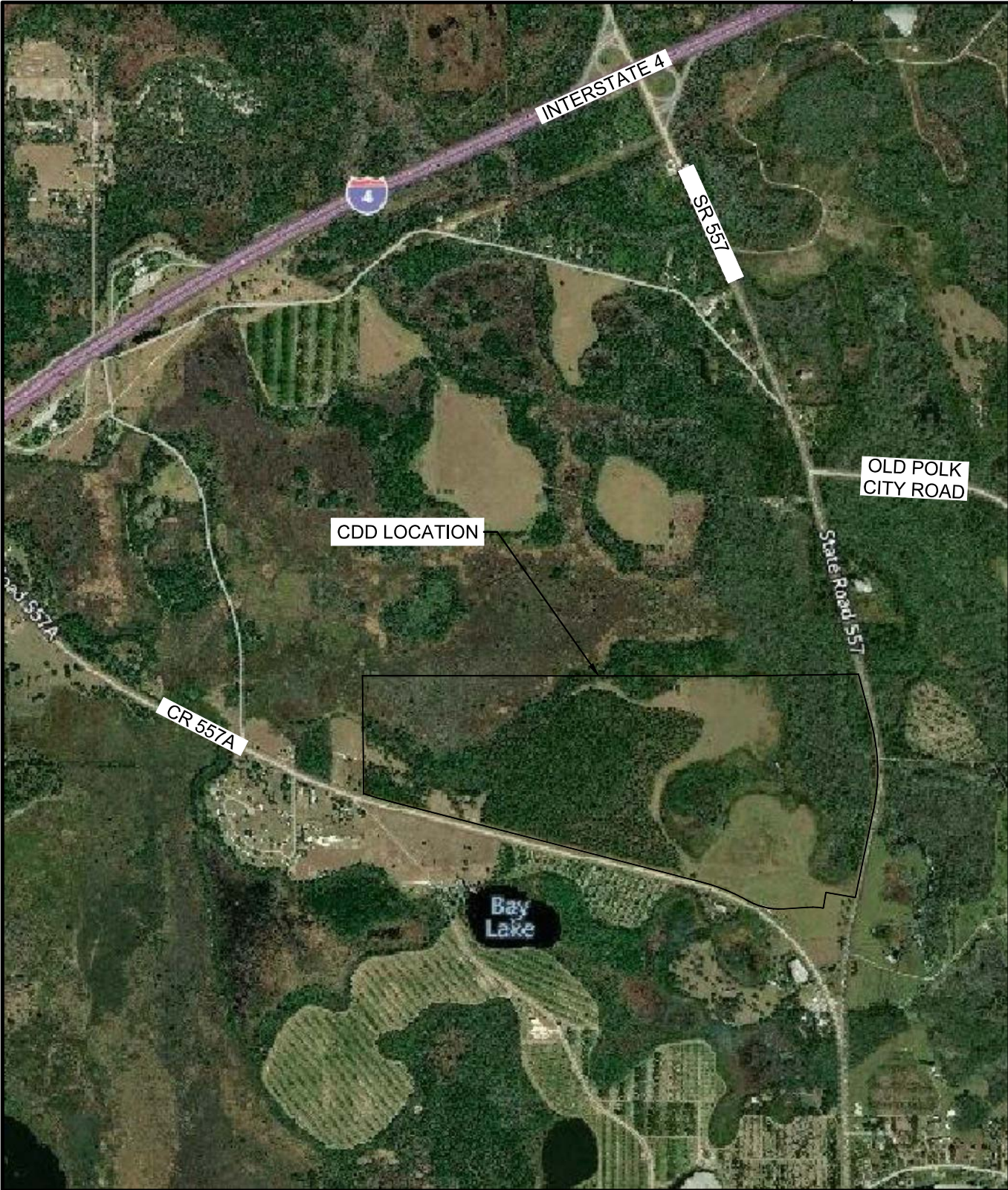
Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.



Christopher J. Allen  
This item has been digitally signed  
and sealed by Christopher J. Allen PE  
on the date adjacent to the seal.  
Printed copies of this document are  
not considered signed and sealed and  
the signature must be verified on any  
electronic copies  
2023.01.10 09:18:11-05'00'

Christopher J. Allen, P.E.  
FL License No. 77719





SECTS 7 & 8, T26S, R27E

APPROX. CDD BOUNDARY  
AREA - 471.22 ± AC.

**LOCATION MAP**  
**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED CDD**





# SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

Exhibit 2

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH,  
RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 2523, PAGE 2227 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STATE ROAD 557A AND BEING 890.00 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 4389.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 9469.30 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°43'07" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 449.31 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 74°06'48" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 449.26 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 00°28'42" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1759.09 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN SOUTH 89°57'25" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 7 FOR A DISTANCE OF 4690.01 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°57'45" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 874.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE RUN NORTH 89°14'04" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 8 FOR A DISTANCE OF 1822.35 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 557 AS PER THE STATE OF FLORIDA STATE ROAD DEPARTMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP - SECTION 16834-2601; THENCE RUN THE FOLLOWING THREE COURSES ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE: SOUTH 14°45'48" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 751.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2814.79 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 26°35'25" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 1306.31 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 01°28'05" EAST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 1294.62 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 11°49'38" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1331.62 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 80°12'31" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 442.89 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 09°47'29" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 235.23 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1104.00 FEET; THENCE RUN WESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°23'28" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 238.76 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 87°33'42" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 238.29 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 86°14'34" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 352.26 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 932.26 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 32°27'01" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 528.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 77°55'09" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 520.97 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2944.79 FEET, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE ROAD 557A; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°03'22" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 773.82 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 67°56'42" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 771.60 FEET THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 363.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 471.22 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SHEET 1 OF 3

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.

FOR THE LICENSED BUSINESS  
NO. LB8052 BY:

BY:

Billy Alan Chavers

BILLY ALAN CHAVERS  
Professional Surveyor & Mapper #LS7086

801 INTERNATIONAL PARKWAY, SUITE 500  
LAKE MARY, FLORIDA 32746  
407-926-0333



**DALE STOCKSTILL**  
& ASSOCIATES, P.A.  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

## SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. THIS IS NOT A SURVEY.
2. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND/OR IMPROVEMENTS NOT LOCATED.
3. SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE LAND SHOWN HEREON, THE ABOVE REFERENCED PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.
4. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NAD 83, FLORIDA STATE PLANES, WEST ZONE WITH THE REFERENCE BEARING BEING THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STATE ROAD 557A, AS PER FIELD MEASUREMENT, HAVING A BEARING OF NORTH 75°28'22" WEST.

FIELD DATE: N/A

DATE: 3/9/2022

JOB NAME: LAKE ALFRED - HERITAGE PROPERTY - SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

SCALE: 1" = 1200'

DRAWN BY: JDS

CHECKED BY: BAC





# SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

Exhibit 2

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH,  
RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	4389.96'	N75° 28' 22"W
L2	1759.09'	N0° 28' 42"W
L3	4690.01'	S89° 57' 25"E
L4	874.93'	S89° 57' 45"E
L5	1822.35'	N89° 14' 04"E
L6	751.22'	S14° 45' 48"E
L7	1331.62'	S11° 49' 38"W
L8	442.89'	N80° 12' 31"W
L9	235.23'	S9° 47' 29"W
L10	352.26'	S86° 14' 34"W
L11	363.45'	N75° 28' 22"W

Curve Table					
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C1	449.31'	9469.30'	2°43'07"	N74° 06' 48"W	449.26'
C2	1306.31'	2814.79'	26°35'25"	S1° 28' 05"E	1294.62'
C3	238.76'	1104.00'	12°23'28"	N87° 33' 42"W	238.29'
C4	528.00'	932.26'	32°27'01"	N77° 55' 09"W	520.97'
C5	773.82'	2944.79'	15°03'22"	N67° 56' 42"W	771.60'

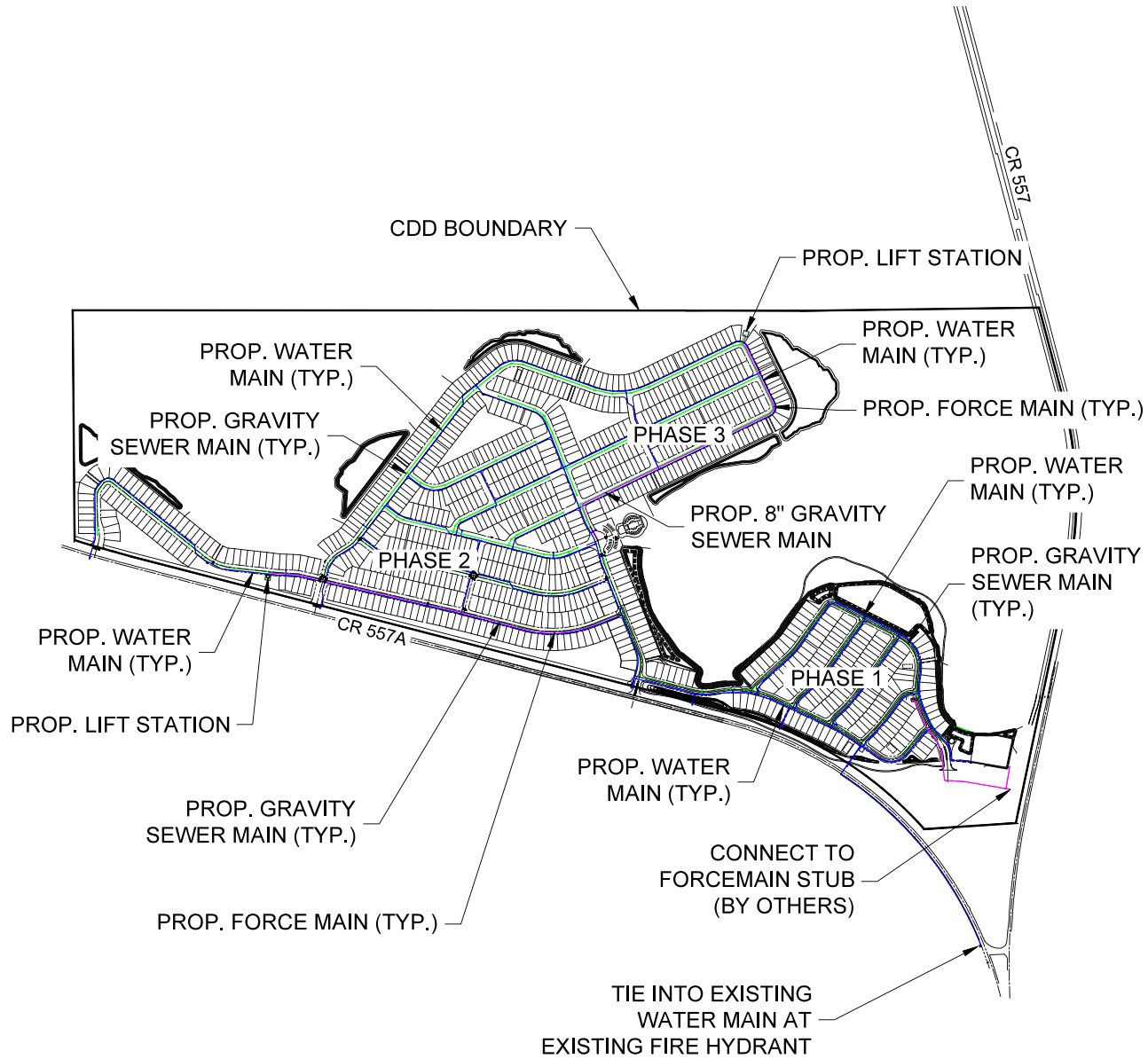
SHEET 3 OF 3

REVISIONS			
	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

801 INTERNATIONAL PARKWAY, SUITE 500  
LAKE MARY, FLORIDA 32746  
407-926-0333

**DALE STOCKSTILL**  
& ASSOCIATES, P.A.  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

FIELD DATE: N/A DATE: 3/9/2022 JOB NAME: LAKE ALFRED - MERTAGE PROPERTY - SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	SCALE: 1" = 1200' DRAWN BY: JDS CHECKED BY: BAC
---	---



SECTS 7 & 8, T26S, R27E

# UTILITIES MAP SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED CDD

APPROX. CDD BOUNDARY  
AREA - 484.68± AC.



DATE: JANUARY, 2023

# Exhibit 4



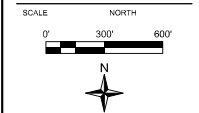
Dewberry Engineers Inc.  
805 NORTH MAGNOLIA AVE  
SUITE 1800  
ORLANDO, FL 32803  
PHONE: (407) 241-5150  
ENGINEERING BUSINESS #4794

## SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED

CITY OF LAKE ALFRED  
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

SEAL  
Christopher J. Allen  
FL P.E. #77719  
02/28/2022

KEY PLAN



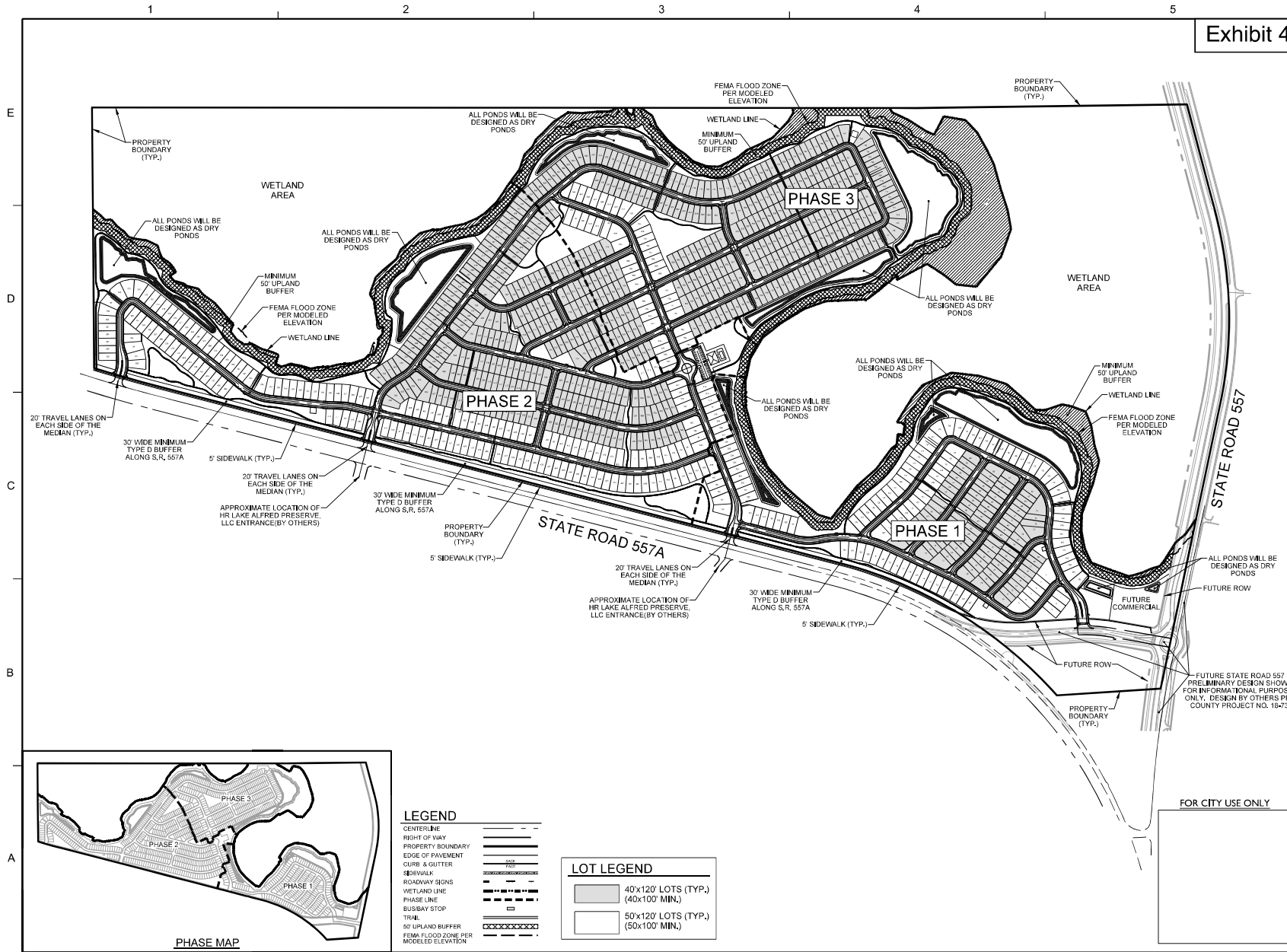
REVISIONS			
No.	DATE	BY	Description

PROJECT # 20140384  
DRAWN BY JKH  
APPROVED BY CA  
CHECKED BY STM  
DATE AUGUST 2022  
DATUM NAVD83  
TITLE

## OVERALL SITE PLAN

PROJECT: ALFR\_20140384\CAD\CIVIL\SPRING ALFR PDP.dwg  
SHEET NO.

# C4



### LEGEND

- CENTERLINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- CURB & GUTTER
- BIWALK
- ROADWAY SIGNS
- WETLAND LINE
- PHASE LINE
- BUS/BIKE STOP
- TRAIL
- 50' UPLAND BUFFER
- FEMA FLOOD ZONE PER MODELED ELEVATION

### LOT LEGEND

- 40x120' LOTS (TYP.) (40x100' MIN.)
- 50x120' LOTS (TYP.) (50x100' MIN.)

# The Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District

## Supplemental Engineer's Report- Phase 1

FEBRUARY 15, 2024



SUBMITTED BY  
Dewberry Engineers Inc.  
800 North Magnolia Avenue  
Suite 1000  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
407-843-5120

Table of Contents

<a href="#"><u>1. Introduction</u></a>	3
<a href="#"><u>2. General Site Description</u></a>	3
<a href="#"><u>3. Proposed Assessment Area</u></a>	3
<a href="#"><u>4. List of 2024 Project Improvements</u></a>	4
<a href="#"><u>5. Permitting</u></a>	4
<a href="#"><u>6. Estimated Costs / Benefits</u></a>	4
<a href="#"><u>7. Conclusion</u></a>	5

Table of Tables

Table 3.1 Planned Product Type .....	3
Table 5.1 Permit Status .....	4
Table 6.1 Estimated Cost .....	5

# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT – 2024 PROJECT

## 1. INTRODUCTION

This report supplements the Engineer's Report, dated January 12, 2023 ("**Master Report**") in order to address the first phase of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District's ("**District**") capital improvement plan ("**CIP**") to be known as the "2024 Project". All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Report. In this report, we will provide a description of the CIP and estimated costs of the CIP for the 2024 Project. The District was established under City Ordinance No. 1503-22, which was approved by the Lake Alfred City Commission on November 21, 2022. The District will own and operate the stormwater management facilities, as well as the landscape, irrigation, signage, and recreational facilities within the development. The master developer is Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc. ("**Developer**"), and is based in Orlando, Florida.

## 2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

The 2024 Project includes the portion of the District's master capital improvement plan ("Master CIP") that is necessary for the lots constructed in what is known as "Phase 1" of the District which is shown in the plat attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The District is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida ("**City**"). The site is generally located south of Interstate 4, east of State Road 557 and north of CR 557A. **Exhibit B** depicts the general location of the site.

## 3. PROPOSED ASSESSMENT AREA

The 2024 Project is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements serving Assessment Area One of the development, which is planned for 192 residential homes. **Table 3.1** below shows the planned product types for the lands within Assessment Area One. The public improvements and facilities financed, acquired, and/or constructed by the District will be designed and constructed to conform to regulatory criteria from the City, Polk County ("**County**"), Southwest Florida Water Management District ("**SWFWMD**"), and other applicable agencies with regulatory jurisdiction over the development.

**Planned Product Types**

PRODUCT TYPE	TOTAL UNITS
SF 40' Lots	97
SF 50' Lots	95
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>192</b>

Table 3.1

The CIP as described in this Supplemental Engineer's Report reflects the present intentions of the District and the landowners. It should be noted that the location of the proposed

facilities and improvements may be adjusted during the final design, permitting, and implementation phases. It should also be noted that these modifications are not expected to diminish the benefits to the property within the District. The District reserves the right to make reasonable adjustments to the development plan to meet applicable regulatory requirements of agencies with jurisdiction over the development while maintaining a comparable level of benefits to the lands served by the improvements. Changes and modifications are expected as changes in regulatory criteria are implemented. The public infrastructure for the 2024 Project is described below. Moreover, the District has accepted the assignment of that certain *Petitioner's Agreement* with the City, dated November 21, 2022, requiring the delivery of certain “enhanced” improvements, some of which are included in the 2024 Project.

#### 4. LIST OF 2024 PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

The various improvements that are part of the overall Master CIP – including those that are part of the 2024 Project – are described in detail in the Master Report, and those descriptions are incorporated herein. The 2024 Project includes, generally stated, the following items relating to the development of the lands within Assessment Area One: public roadways, stormwater management, utilities, hardscape/landscape/irrigation, conservation, the differential cost of undergrounding electrical conduit, consulting and other soft costs, etc. Also, the 2024 Project includes an off-site right turn lane which will be about 480 feet in length. This lane will be located at the intersection of CR 557A and Victory Road. This off-site portion of the project will be turned over to the County upon completion.

#### 5. PERMITTING

The status of the applicable permits necessary for the 2024 Project is as shown below. All permits and approvals necessary for the development of the 2024 Project have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in due course.

##### Permit Status

Permits	Application/Permit Number	Approval Date
SWFWMD – Mass Grading (Phase 1)	Permit: 859579 & 843678	Issued (June 05, 2023)
City of Lake Alfred – Construction Plans Set (Phase 1)	Permit: L2720.02	Issued (Sep 21, 2023)
Polk County – Driveway (Phase 1 turn lane)	Application No. LDNON-2022-164	Issued (September 19, 2023)
Florida DEP – Water (Phase 1)	Permit: 133948-070	Issued (June 6, 2023)
Florida DEP – Sewer (Phase 1)	Permit: CS53-0132195-062-DWC/CM	Issued (September 18, 2023)

Table 4.1

#### 6. ESTIMATED COSTS / BENEFITS

The table below shows the public infrastructure costs that are necessary for delivery of the 2024 Project.



### Estimated Costs

Improvement	Phase 1 Cost	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Stormwater System (grading, stormwater drainage, and roadway drainage)	\$1,789,062	CDD
On-Site Roadways	\$306,282	City
Water, Wastewater and Reuse Systems	\$2,611,443	City
Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	\$309,888	CDD
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	\$40,320	CDD
Amenities	\$0	CDD
Conservation/Mitigation	De Minimis	CDD
Off-Site Roadways	\$150,000	County
Professional Fees	\$436,224	n/a
Contingency	\$506,870	As above
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,150,089</b>	

Table 5.1

- a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated District expenditures that may be incurred.
- b. The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel.

## **7. CONCLUSION**

The 2024 Project will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The 2024 Project will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the City and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure.

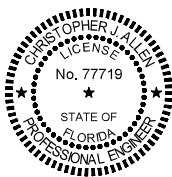
- All the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes.
- The CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and

As described above, this report identifies the cost of the 2024 Project necessary for the development of the lands within Assessment Area One of the District. The general public, property owners, and property outside of Assessment Area One will benefit from the provisions of the 2024 Project; however, these are incidental to the 2024 Project, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within Assessment Area One. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within Assessment Area One and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The 2024 Project will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such 2024 Project is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the 2024 Project is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The 2024 Project, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the 2024 Project or the fair market value.

Please note that the 2024 Project as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the 2024 Project, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

Dewberry Engineers Inc.



Digitally signed by Christopher J Allen  
 Reason: This item has been digitally signed and sealed by Christopher J Allen PE on the date adjacent to the seal. Printed copies of this document are not considered signed and sealed and the signature must be verified on any electronic copies.  
 Date: 2024.02.15 09:09:55-05'00'

Christopher J. Allen, P.E.  
 FL License No. 77719

# Exhibit A

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



## SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST  
CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 1 OF 6

PLAT  
BOOK

PAGE

### DEDICATION

### SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT MERITAGE HOMES OF FLORIDA, INC., A FLORIDA CORPORATION, AND OWNER OF THE LANDS SHOWN HEREON, HAS CAUSED THIS PLAT OF SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1 TO BE MADE, AND HEREBY MAKES THE FOLLOWING DEDICATIONS:

- TO THE CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS (TOGETHER, "CITY");
  - TRACT H (LEFT STATION TRACT), TRACT I (BOOSTER STATION TRACT), AND THE INTERNAL STREETS, ROADS, ALLEYS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY DEPICTED HEREON FOR THE PROPER USE OF THE PUBLIC.
  - NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENTS UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS, ALL TRACTS AND THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, THE DRAINAGE/EASEMENTS, THE DRAINAGE/RETENTION EASEMENTS, AND THE DRAINAGE AND ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS AND TO THE STORM MANAGEMENT FACILITIES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROTECT PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, WITH THE RIGHT BUT NOT THE OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN ANY SUCH STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.
- TO THE SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS (TOGETHER, "CDD");
  - TRACTS A, B, C, D, E, F, G, I, J, K, L, M AND N-1, WITH RESPONSIBILITY FOR OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE.
  - NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENTS UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS, THE BUFFER EASEMENT, THE LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT, THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, THE DRAINAGE/RETENTION EASEMENTS, AND THE DRAINAGE AND ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS AND TO THE STORM MANAGEMENT FACILITIES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROTECT PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, WITH THE RIGHT BUT NOT THE OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN ANY SUCH STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.
  - ACQUISITION, FINANCING, OWNERSHIP, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF LANDSCAPE, HARDSCAPE, IRRIGATION, LIGHTING, DRAINAGE, AND METAL IMPROVEMENTS, WITH RESPONSIBILITY FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE.
  - NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENTS UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS, THE STREETS, ROADS, ALLEYS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY DEPICTED HEREON.
- TO THE PROVIDERS OF PUBLIC UTILITIES, NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENTS UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS, THE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS, FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS AS WELL AS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, ACQUISITION, FINANCING, OWNERSHIP, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES; THE CDD MAY ELECT TO CONSTRUCT AND/OR ACQUIRE WATER, SEWER AND RECLAM UTILITIES AND TRANSFER THEM UPON COMPLETION TO THE CITY FOR OWNERSHIP AND OPERATIONS.

THE OWNER RESERVES UNTO ITSELF TRACT FD-1 FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AND TRACT RW FOR ADDITIONAL RIGHT OF WAY TO BE CONVEYED TO POLK COUNTY BY SEPARATE INSTRUMENT. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICABLE CODES OF THE CITY OF LAKE ALFRED.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MERITAGE HOMES OF FLORIDA, INC., a Florida Corporation, has caused these presents to be signed and sealed by the person(s) named below on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

MERITAGE HOMES OF FLORIDA, INC.

By: Brian Kittle Division President  
Signed and sealed in the presence of: \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME, BY MEANS OF [ ] PHYSICAL PRESENCE OR [ ] ONLINE NOTARIZATION, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, BY BRIAN KITTLE, AS DIVISION PRESIDENT, MERITAGE HOMES OF FLORIDA, INC. SUCH PERSON [ ] IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME OR [ ] HAS PRODUCED \_\_\_\_\_ AS IDENTIFICATION.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON TAKING ACKNOWLEDGMENT  
NOTARY PUBLIC

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ACKNOWLEDGES AND ACCEPTS THE DEDICATIONS, CONVEYANCE AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES AS SHOWN HEREON.

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: Martha Schiffer Chairperson  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME, BY MEANS OF [ ] PHYSICAL PRESENCE OR [ ] ONLINE NOTARIZATION, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, BY Martha Schiffer, AS Chairperson, AS SUCH PERSON [ ] IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME OR [ ] HAS PRODUCED \_\_\_\_\_ AS IDENTIFICATION.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON TAKING ACKNOWLEDGMENT  
NOTARY PUBLIC

### REVIEW OF PLAT BY CITY TECHNICAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF POLK

This plat has been reviewed for conformity with the City's Unified Land Development Code and acknowledged by:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023  
Amea Bailey, Chair  
City of Lake Alfred  
Planning Official  
Community Development Director

### REVIEW OF PLAT BY PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF POLK

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this plat has been reviewed for the conformity to the requirements of Chapter 177, Part I of Florida Statutes. No confirmation of mathematical closure or the placement of PRM's and PCP's in the field was made in this review.

For the Firm by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023  
Randall L. Roberts, R.L.S.  
Florida Registration Number 3144  
State of Florida  
CPL, LLC LB#7143

### REVIEW OF PLAT BY CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF POLK

This plat has been reviewed for conformity and acknowledged by:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023  
Allen Lane, P.E.  
Professional Engineer No. 60144  
City Engineer

### CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT:

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF POLK

I, Stacy M. Butterfield, Clerk of the Circuit Court of Polk County, Florida do hereby certify that this plat has been examined and that it complies in form with all requirements of the statutes of Florida pertaining to map and plats, and that this plat has been filed for record in Plat Book \_\_\_\_\_ Pages \_\_\_\_\_ of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

By: Stacy M. Butterfield, Clerk of the Circuit Court

### LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 2523, PAGE 2227 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STATE ROAD 557A AND BEING 890.00 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 4389.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 9449.30 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°43'07" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 448.31 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 74°06'48" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 448.26 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 00°28'42" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1759.09 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN SOUTH 89°57'25" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 7 FOR A DISTANCE OF 4680.01 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°57'45" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 874.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE RUN NORTH 89°14'04" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 8 FOR A DISTANCE OF 1822.35 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 557 AS PER THE STATE OF FLORIDA STATE ROAD DEPARTMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP—SECTION 16834—2001; THENCE RUN THE FOLLOWING THREE COURSES ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE: SOUTH 14°45'48" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 751.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2814.79 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 26°35'25" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 1306.31 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 01°28'05" EAST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 1294.82 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 11°49'38" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1857.10 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 5770.58 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°02'35" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 105.21 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 11°18'20" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 105.20 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN SOUTH 86°12'09" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 702.29 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2944.79 FEET; SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE ROAD 557A, THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°48'59" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 1738.03 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 58°33'53" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 1712.92 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 363.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 484.68 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

### PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Per Property Information Report prepared by First American Title Insurance Company, dated August 15, 2023, this property is subject to the following items which are blanket in nature and not plottable:

- Green Swamp Notice recorded July 22, 1976 in Official Records Book 1701, Page 2055 and amended in Official Records Book 2400, Page 109, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Ordinance No. 1102-05 recorded May 11, 2005 in Official Records Book 6199, Page 1937, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Ordinance No. 1106-05 recorded August 19, 2005 in Official Records Book 6355, Page 1073, re-recorded February 20, 2006 in Official Records Book 6645, Page 1899, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Ordinance No. 1110-05 recorded August 19, 2005 in Official Records Book 6355, Page 1090, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Ordinance No. 1111-05 recorded August 19, 2005 in Official Records Book 6355, Page 1094, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Ordinance No. 1112-05 recorded August 19, 2005 in Official Records Book 6355, Page 1098, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Unrecorded Cattle Agricultural Lease by and between B & A Cattle Company, a Florida partnership and Lake Alfred Preserve, Ltd., a Florida limited partnership dated January 1, 2021, which has been assigned to HR Lake Alfred Preserve, LLC, a Florida limited liability company and partially assigned by HR Lake Alfred Preserve, LLC.
- Pettitioner's Agreement regarding Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District recorded November 29, 2022 in Official Records Book 12497, Page 750, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Notice of Establishment of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District recorded December 6, 2022 in Official Records Book 12506, Page 2120, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.
- Ordinance No. 1503-22 recorded December 2, 2022 in Official Records Book 12503, Page 715, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.

NOTICE: DEED RESTRICTIONS FOR THIS PLAT ARE FILED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ AND (ARE) NOT ACCOMPANIED BY DEED COVENANTS.

NOTICE: This plat, as recorded in \_\_\_\_\_ is graphic form, is the official depiction of the subdivided lands described herein and will in no circumstances be supplanted in authority by any other graphic or digital form of the plat. There may be additional restrictions that are not recorded on this plat that may be found in the public records of this County.

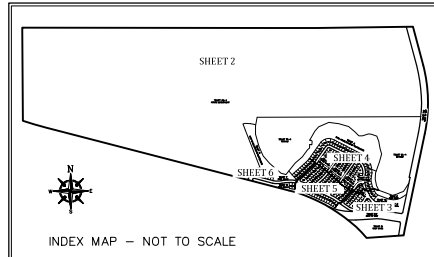
### CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE LANDS AS SURVEYED UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH ALL SURVEY REQUIREMENTS OF PART I OF CHAPTER 177 OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THAT LOT SIZES AND LOT DIMENSIONS ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON, ALL NECESSARY PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENTS REQUIRED BY PART I OF CHAPTER 177 OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES HAVE BEEN SET AND ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON, AND ALL PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS AND OTHER MONUMENTS WILL BE SET AS SHOWN OR NOTED AS REQUIRED BY PART I OF CHAPTER 177 OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES.

\_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_  
RICHARD D. BROWN, P.S.M.  
State of Florida Registration No. 5700  
Professional Surveying Certificate of Authorization No. L.B. 966

JOHNSTON'S SURVEYING INC.  
900 Cross Prairie Parkway  
Kissimmee, Florida 34744  
Tel. (407) 847-2179 Fax (407) 847-6140

RICHARD D. BROWN, P.S.M.  
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER  
REGISTRATION NO. 5700



SHEET INDEX	
SHEET 1	DEDICATION, LEGAL DESCRIPTION, NOTES
SHEET 2	OVERALL DETAIL, GENERAL PLAN NOTES, ACREAGE TABLE, KEY MAP AND FD TRACT DETAIL
SHEETS 3-6	LOT AND TRACT DETAILS

### CITY COMMISSION APPROVAL:

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF POLK

It is hereby certified that this plat has been officially approved for recording and all offers of dedication accepted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 by resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

By: Nancy Z. Daley, Mayor Attest: Linda Bourgeois, Clerk  
By: Ryan Leavengood, City Manager

LEGEND	
P.B. PLAT BOOK D.B. DEED BOOK R.K. BOOK P.C. PAGE SEC. SECTION TWP. TOWNSHIP RNG. RANGE COR. CORNER P.S.M. PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR P.C.P. PERMANENT CONTROL POINT P.R.M. PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT ELEV. ELEVATION	CH. CHORD BEARING CD. CHORD (NW) NON RADIAL D. DEGREES M. MINUTES S. SECONDS FND. FOUND C. CENTERLINE N-T. NON-TANGENT P.R.C. POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT M.O.R. MORE OR LESS L.B. LICENSED BUSINESS L.S. LICENSED SURVEYOR CONC. CONCAVE P.I. POINT OF INTERSECTION P.T. POINT OF TANGENCY P.C. POINT OF CURVE P.C.C. POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE FOOT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET O/A OVERALL DISTANCE POL. POINT ON LINE

JOHNSTON'S  
SURVEYING INC.

900 Cross Prairie Parkway  
Kissimmee, Florida 34744  
Tel. (407) 847-2179 Fax (407) 847-6140

PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. L.B. 966

RICHARD D. BROWN, P.S.M.  
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER  
REGISTRATION NO. 5700

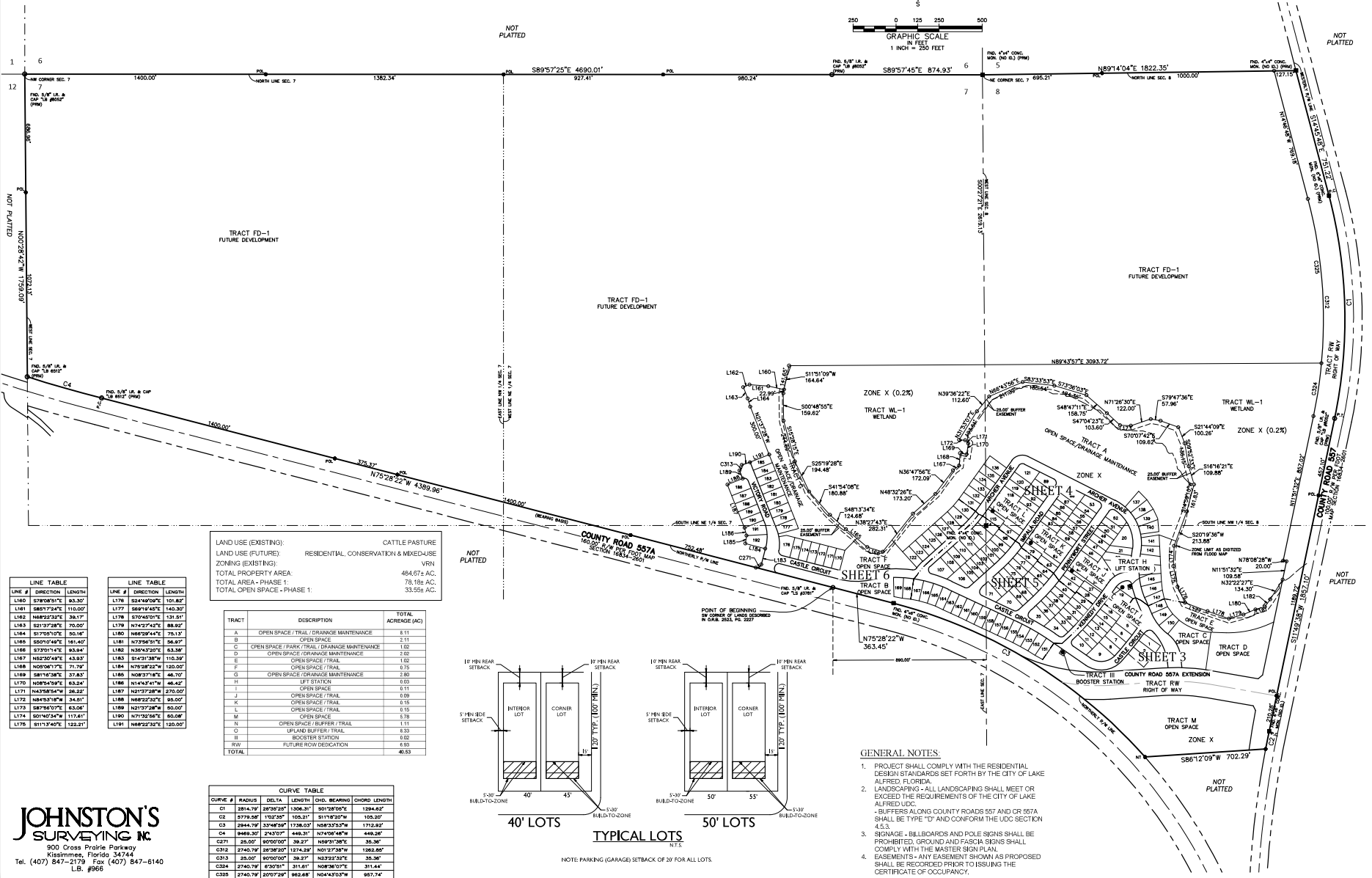
# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST  
CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 2 OF 6

PLAT  
BOOK

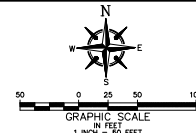
PAGE



# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST  
CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

SEE SHEET 2  
FOR TRACT DETAIL



SHEET 3 OF 6

PLAT  
BOOK

PAGE

LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	S09°28'00"E	36.82
L2	S57°42'42"W	1.79
L3	N07°42'42"E	1.79
L4	S07°42'42"W	48.22
L5	S69°24'38"W	16.08
L6	S03°42'24"W	6.86
L7	N03°42'24"E	6.87
L8	N03°42'24"E	4.32
L10	N48°02'41"E	26.57

CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHD. BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C2	8779.58'	170°50'	105.21'	S11°18'20"W	105.20'
C3	294.17'	33°48'30"	177.82'	N08°24'24"W	177.82'
C5	5633.58'	21°52'	234.08'	N05°24'24"W	234.07'
C6	1065.92'	13°32'55"	252.05'	N08°18'58"W	251.47'
C7	1225.92'	12°02'	26.39'	N08°47'21"E	161.67'
C9	584.00'	24°13'07"	248.81'	N07°03'01"E	246.76'
C9	1148.92'	13°32'55"	270.97'	S08°08'58"W	270.34'
C11	1148.92'	14°11'39"	283.88'	S06°30'37"E	283.16'
C12	1065.92'	27°08'17"	620.36'	S7°44'04"E	616.23'
C13	1225.92'	13°32'55"	288.89'	N08°18'58"W	288.31'
C14	1225.92'	17°48'	33.08'	S07°02'17"W	33.08'
C15	1225.92'	17°02'	40.11'	S08°13'41"W	40.11'
C16	1225.92'	15°24'	40.33'	N08°23'47"W	40.23'
C17	1225.92'	6°32'48"	140.08'	N05°10'58"W	140.00'
C18	1225.92'	14°02'	26.39'	N08°10'32"W	26.39'
C19	313.90'	37°01'04"	203.88'	S08°03'01"E	198.37'
C20	260.00'	41°08'28"	183.14'	N02°28'03"W	179.08'
C21	205.00'	47°33'44"	170.17'	N09°15'42"W	165.33'
C22	300.00'	37°01'04"	183.87'	N03°28'08"W	180.67'
C23	205.00'	40°38'59"	163.21'	N08°17'20"W	158.94'
C24	205.00'	17°04'44"	6.96'	N07°04'12"W	6.96'
C25	275.00'	20°17'47"	143.81'	S09°23'47"E	136.05'
C26	300.00'	23°42'28"	124.12'	S05°28'01"E	123.25'
C27	335.00'	20°10'07"	11.44'	S41°30'26"E	11.44'
C28	25.00'	81°47'12"	35.49'	N08°23'42"W	32.73'
C29	75.00'	21°48'57"	28.42'	S44°49'40"W	28.32'
C30	100.00'	21°48'57"	37.89'	S44°49'40"W	37.76'
C31	125.00'	21°48'57"	47.49'	S44°49'40"W	47.20'
C32	25.00'	81°47'12"	35.49'	N08°23'42"W	32.73'
C33	300.00'	8°32'33"	44.73'	S08°10'03"E	44.68'
C34	300.00'	10°09'57"	79.41'	S39°52'17"E	79.18'
C35	1840.00'	4°00'00"	108.00'	N08°10'58"W	108.00'
C36	1840.00'	13°04'11"	52.87'	N08°27'12"E	52.87'
C37	1840.00'	13°04'11"	52.87'	N08°10'58"W	52.87'
C38	1840.00'	13°04'11"	52.87'	N08°24'42"W	52.87'
C39	1725.00'	6°43'04"	220.67'	N03°10'01"E	201.50'
C40	1685.00'	6°43'04"	198.74'	N03°10'01"E	198.62'
C41	1675.00'	6°43'04"	195.81'	N03°10'01"E	195.69'
C42	75.00'	81°47'12"	35.49'	N08°23'42"W	32.73'
C43	75.00'	32°32'33"	4.42'	S37°33'55"W	4.42'
C44	1725.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°14'13"E	45.01'
C45	1725.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°10'58"W	45.01'
C46	1725.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°24'42"W	45.01'
C47	1725.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°14'13"E	45.01'
C48	125.00'	18°11'39"	38.71'	S44°28'34"E	38.54'
C49	125.00'	23°40'41"	7.78'	S37°42'41"W	7.78'
C50	1675.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°10'58"W	42.92'
C51	1675.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°20'28"E	53.52'
C52	1675.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N08°10'58"W	53.52'
C53	1675.00'	17°09'57"	45.01'	N04°12'34"E	45.01'
C54	1600.00'	81°58'48"	238.93'	N03°30'07"E	206.90'
C55	135.00'	81°58'48"	165.18'	N03°30'07"E	177.10'
C56	110.00'	81°58'48"	107.38'	N03°30'07"E	144.30'
C57	110.00'	37°04'32"	5.94'	N44°12'34"E	5.94'
C58	110.00'	78°53'03"	151.45'	N08°11'38"E	136.77'
C59	25.00'	102°00'00"	44.81'	S04°21'18"E	36.86'
C60	1430.00'	10°08'27"	273.08'	N41°10'28"E	272.69'
C61	1408.00'	12°23'17"	303.78'	N41°10'28"E	303.19'
C62	1380.00'	11°00'00"	288.31'	N41°10'28"E	284.70'
C63	1550.00'	17°42'58"	46.38'	N38°33'43"E	46.28'
C64	1550.00'	17°01'11"	46.88'	N38°20'08"E	46.68'
C65	1550.00'	17°01'11"	46.88'	N42°10'17"E	46.68'
C66	1550.00'	17°02'57"	49.84'	N42°05'01"E	49.64'
C67	1550.00'	37°44'39"	105.87'	N44°53'20"E	105.85'
C68	1430.00'	13°08'27"	40.95'	S40°49'37"E	40.95'
C69	1430.00'	17°42'58"	38.40'	N44°12'34"E	38.40'
C70	1430.00'	17°42'58"	38.40'	N42°38'09"E	38.40'
C71	1430.00'	17°42'58"	38.40'	N41°03'19"E	38.40'
C72	1430.00'	17°42'58"	38.40'	N38°29'29"E	38.40'
C73	1430.00'	17°42'58"	38.40'	N37°53'40"E	38.40'
C74	1430.00'	17°25'07"	34.88'	N38°24'19"E	34.87'
C75	1550.00'	17°02'57"	49.72'	N42°30'54"E	49.72'
C76	1550.00'	17°42'58"	43.76'	N44°12'34"E	43.76'
C77	1550.00'	17°42'58"	43.76'	N42°38'09"E	43.76'
C78	1550.00'	17°42'58"	43.76'	N41°03'19"E	43.76'
C79	1550.00'	17°42'58"	43.76'	N38°29'29"E	43.76'
C80	1550.00'	17°42'58"	43.76'	N37°53'40"E	43.76'
C81	1550.00'	17°23'07"	37.80'	N38°24'19"E	37.80'
C82	475.00'	13°13'23"	109.87'	S17°08'04"E	106.38'
C83	475.00'	8°33'04"	67.08'	S16°08'01"E	57.04'
C84	475.00'	37°42'33"	27.53'	S22°05'08"E	27.54'
C85	450.00'	18°58'03"	148.57'	S14°15'45"E	148.29'
C108	1380.00'	17°12'57"	36.76'	N38°05'12"E	36.76'
C109	1380.00'	17°48'17"	43.47'	N38°08'10"E	43.46'
C110	1380.00'	17°48'17"	43.47'	N38°06'38"E	43.46'
C111	1380.00'	17°48'17"	43.47'	N44°12'34"E	43.46'
C112	1380.00'	17°48'17"	43.47'	N43°33'00"E	43.46'
C113	1380.00'	17°48'17"	43.47'	N42°12'16"E	43.46'
C242	425.00'	8°02'42"	87.47'	S07°07'47"E	87.47'
C243	425.00'	15°43'17"	7.87'	S23°12'34"E	7.87'
C244	275.00'	18°28'29"	75.09'	S31°10'04"E	74.85'
C245	275.00'	12°39'58"	65.53'	S40°13'00"E	65.37'
C252	294.17'	33°48'30"	177.82'	N08°24'24"W	177.82'
C253	294.17'	37°01'04"	183.87'	N02°28'03"W	180.82'
C300	804.61'	77°01'07"	105.78'	N74°06'59"W	105.71'
C301	105.00'	17°42'58"	35.17'	N08°10'58"W	35.03'
C302	165.00'	60°13'54"	173.49'	S08°27'03"W	165.08'
C303	50.00'	18°53'10"	16.48'	S08°46'41"W	16.41'
C304	26.23'	41°02'27"	43.34'	S07°18'52"W	42.40'
C305	27.43'	10°48'09"	50.87'	S08°14'17"W	43.47'
C306	186.35'	18°14'17"	62.57'	N08°31'17"W	62.28'
C307	40.24'	84°38'38"	45.40'	S07°32'16"W	43.03'
C308	105.00'	27°01'27"	84.67'	S07°43'49"W	83.51'
C310	1285.92'	12°54'	31.80'	S08°57'29"W	31.80'
C311	300.00'	27°01'04"	12.83'	N06°42'21"W	12.83'

**JOHNSTON'S SURVEYING INC.**  
900 Cross Prairie Parkway  
Kissimmee, Florida 34744  
Tel. (407) 847-2779 Fax (407) 847-6140  
L.B. #966

NOT PLATTED

# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST  
CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT  
BOOK

PAGE

SHEET 4 OF 6

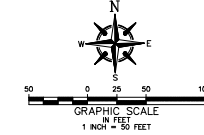
SEE SHEET 2  
FOR TRACT DETAIL

TRACT WL-1  
WETLAND

ZONE X (0.2%)

SEE SHEET 2  
FOR TRACT DETAIL

TRACT A  
OPEN SPACE/RAINAGE MAINTENANCE



LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L5	S69°34'30"W	16.08'
L7	N33°42'24"E	4.84'
L8	N33°42'24"E	4.97'
L9	N77°08'08"E	28.00'
L10	N12°01'52"W	28.00'
L11	N77°08'08"E	28.00'
L12	N85°13'16"E	45.15'
L13	S08°04'18"W	82.70'
L14	N08°04'18"E	82.70'
L16	N33°42'24"E	7.15'
L18	N33°42'24"E	36.00'
L22	N33°42'24"E	13.37'
L23	N33°42'24"E	8.89'
L24	N33°42'24"E	18.71'
L25	N33°42'24"E	6.83'
L26	N33°42'24"E	17.61'
L27	N33°42'24"E	36.00'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHD. BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C73	1430.00'	1°34'50"	39.40'	N37°54'40"E	39.40'
C74	1430.00'	1°34'50"	34.88'	N36°24'19"E	34.87'
C83	1450.00'	48°42'50"	123.31'	N02°04'08"E	119.62'
C84	1200.00'	48°00'00"	103.70'	S00°00'00"W	100.01'
C85	96.00'	47°55'33"	78.82'	S09°30'30"W	76.67'
C86	96.00'	3°01'01"	5.00'	S37°12'35"W	5.00'
C87	86.00'	44°34'31"	73.82'	S61°07'07"W	72.07'
C88	26.00'	86°10'22"	37.60'	N03°36'32"W	34.16'
C89	476.00'	13°13'25"	108.83'	S17°08'04"E	108.39'
C90	476.00'	2°00'07"	25.00'	S12°01'00"E	25.00'
C91	476.00'	67°57'04"	87.06'	S08°18'19"E	87.04'
C92	476.00'	31°19'23"	27.85'	S22°05'08"E	27.84'
C93	480.00'	37°49'04"	249.80'	S07°07'10"E	246.70'
C94	450.00'	13°03'03"	148.97'	S14°14'45"E	148.39'
C95	450.00'	12°10'02"	100.83'	S01°38'44"W	100.72'
C96	385.00'	71°17'03"	317.32'	N27°34'38"W	297.24'
C97	230.00'	66°16'02"	281.22'	N23°07'47"W	247.39'
C99	476.00'	7°06'47"	68.87'	N04°30'54"E	68.83'
C100	25.00'	83°28'19"	36.42'	N42°41'38"E	33.38'
C101	230.00'	39°33'12"	160.12'	N12°54'17"W	156.90'
C102	330.00'	0°41'58"	5.81'	N07°16'37"E	5.81'
C103	476.00'	2°09'22"	24.78'	S06°34'37"W	24.76'
C104	476.00'	4°07'28"	34.19'	S03°01'37"W	34.18'
C105	145.00'	28°03'11"	71.39'	S20°14'56"W	71.00'
C106	145.00'	13°00'51"	35.04'	S49°08'30"W	34.90'
C107	145.00'	0°30'40"	16.48'	S38°07'44"W	16.47'
C108	1380.00'	1°17'12"	36.18'	N36°18'17"E	36.18'
C109	1380.00'	1°48'17"	43.47'	N38°08'10"E	43.48'
C114	1280.00'	1°31'37"	33.58'	N36°28'13"E	33.58'
C126	1280.00'	1°48'17"	39.89'	N38°08'10"E	39.89'
C128	1280.00'	1°48'17"	39.89'	N38°08'10"E	39.89'
C137	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C138	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C139	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C140	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C141	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C142	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C143	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C144	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C145	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C146	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C147	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C148	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C149	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C150	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C151	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C152	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C153	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C154	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C155	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C156	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C157	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C158	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C159	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C160	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C161	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C162	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C163	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C164	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C165	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C166	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C167	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C168	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C169	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C170	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C171	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C172	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C173	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C174	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C175	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C176	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C177	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C178	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C179	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C180	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C181	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C182	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C183	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C184	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C185	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.40'	N38°43'00"E	43.44'
C186	1280.00'	1°18'32"	43.37'	N38°43'00"E	33.49'
C187	25.00'	86°10'22"	37.60'	N03°36'32"W	35.00'

SEE SHEET 2  
FOR TRACT DETAIL

# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

SHEET 5 OF 6

PLAT  
BOOK

PAGE

SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST  
CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA



GRAPHIC SCALE  
1 INCH = 50 FEET

LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L15	N44°50'41"E	26.31'
L16	N30°42'24"E	7.13'
L17	N44°50'41"E	27.80'
L18	N30°42'24"E	29.02'
L19	N44°50'41"E	25.16'
L20	N29°24'17"E	38.26'
L21	N44°50'41"E	25.16'
L22	N30°42'24"E	13.37'
L23	N30°42'24"E	8.50'
L24	N30°42'24"E	18.71'
L25	N30°42'24"E	17.81'
L26	N30°42'24"E	28.03'
L27	N30°42'24"E	28.03'
L28	N30°42'24"E	48.37'
L29	S30°42'24"E	48.37'
L30	N30°42'24"E	48.37'
L31	S30°42'24"E	48.37'

LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L32	S64°47'09"W	48.80'
L33	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L34	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L35	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L36	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L37	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L38	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L39	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L40	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L41	S64°47'09"W	50.00'
L42	N64°45'11"W	48.17'
L43	N74°28'09"W	48.17'
L44	N74°28'09"W	48.17'
L45	N64°45'11"W	48.17'
L46	N74°28'09"W	48.17'

CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C204	745.00'	34°14'17"	478.79'	N67°14'09"W	470.86'
C205	745.00'	19°34'48"	200.80'	N72°30'03"W	200.80'
C206	745.00'	21°18'23"	227.28'	S89°02'21"W	278.66'
C207	270.00'	16°46'22"	76.28'	S39°40'59"W	76.89'
C208	25.00'	86°00'04"	26.18'	N47°22'00"E	26.01'
C209	280.00'	10°43'19"	55.20'	S42°44'03"W	56.12'
C210	535.00'	12°31'17"	115.67'	N47°54'03"E	115.42'
C211	560.00'	12°31'17"	120.58'	N47°54'03"E	120.86'
C212	510.00'	12°31'17"	110.27'	N47°54'03"E	110.08'
C213	560.00'	31°07'07"	30.97'	N48°30'38"E	30.89'
C214	560.00'	4°50'14"	48.37'	N42°17'27"E	48.34'
C215	560.00'	4°18'57"	41.80'	N37°50'35"E	41.84'
C216	280.00'	0°43'24"	3.72'	S33°44'08"W	3.72'
C217	280.00'	0°43'24"	30.39'	S47°58'41"W	30.30'
C218	280.00'	0°43'24"	1.37'	S47°58'41"W	1.37'
C219	510.00'	5°44'23"	31.08'	N49°13'29"E	31.07'
C220	510.00'	0°38'54"	38.18'	N39°03'51"E	38.14'
C221	1320.00'	0°22'44"	21.20'	N40°01'09"W	21.80'
C222	1320.00'	1°08'53"	26.40'	N39°05'06"W	26.40'
C223	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C224	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C225	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C226	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C227	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C228	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C229	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C230	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C231	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C232	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C233	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C234	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C235	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C236	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C237	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C238	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C239	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C240	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C241	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C242	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C243	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C244	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C245	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C246	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C247	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C248	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C249	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C250	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C251	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C252	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C253	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C254	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C255	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C256	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C257	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C258	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C259	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C260	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C261	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C262	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C263	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C264	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C265	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C266	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C267	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C268	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C269	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C270	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C271	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C272	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C273	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C274	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C275	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C276	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C277	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C278	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C279	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C280	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C281	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C282	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C283	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C284	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C285	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C286	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C287	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C288	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C289	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C290	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C291	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C292	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C293	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C294	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C295	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C296	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C297	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C298	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C299	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C300	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'
C301	1320.00'	2°22'04"	54.50'	N37°47'24"W	54.54'

**JOHNSTON'S  
SURVEYING INC.**  
300 Cross Profile Parkway  
Kissimmee, Florida 34744  
Tel. (407) 847-2179 Fax (407) 847-6140  
L.B. #966



SEE SHEET 2  
FOR TRACT DETAIL  
TRACT FD-1  
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

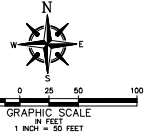
# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED PHASE 1

SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST  
CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 6 OF 6

PLAT  
BOOK

PAGE



CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHD. BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C10	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N88°37'28"W	35.36'
C82	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N13°22'32"E	35.36'
C88	225.00'	28°00'00"	141.87'	N03°02'30"W	139.62'
C115	225.00'	17°23'38"	68.33'	N05°49'38"E	68.07'
C117	225.00'	18°49'07"	73.64'	N12°14'54"W	73.31'
C121	225.00'	17°00'24"	68.38'	N18°18'44"W	68.34'
C198	680.00'	31°01'48"	39.42'	N37°28'54"E	38.42'
C197	680.00'	31°01'48"	39.42'	N44°46'11"E	38.42'
C198	680.00'	31°01'48"	39.42'	N44°08'30"E	38.42'
C199	680.00'	31°01'48"	39.42'	N48°08'28"E	37.80'
C200	770.00'	8°21'28"	125.78'	S89°23'51"E	125.61'
C201	770.00'	7°23'14"	32.83'	N85°09'46"W	32.53'
C203	770.00'	8°08'27"	83.52'	N70°07'07"W	83.16'
C203	25.00'	122°14'16"	53.34'	S13°01'27"E	43.78'
C204	740.00'	28°49'11"	478.78'	N83°11'45"W	470.58'
C205	740.00'	12°02'48"	201.80'	N72°00'00"W	200.80'
C206	740.00'	21°19'23"	277.28'	S89°03'21"W	275.68'
C207	270.00'	18°49'25"	79.28'	S39°40'59"W	78.99'
C208	25.00'	80°00'48"	56.18'	N67°32'07"E	55.07'
C209	295.00'	10°42'18"	55.20'	S42°44'03"W	55.12'
C210	535.00'	12°33'17"	115.87'	N41°54'03"E	115.45'
C211	580.00'	12°33'17"	121.08'	S41°54'03"W	120.84'
C212	510.00'	12°33'17"	110.27'	N41°54'03"E	110.00'
C213	580.00'	31°01'07"	30.87'	N48°20'38"E	30.84'
C214	580.00'	41°06'14"	48.38'	N42°27'27"E	48.34'

SEE SHEET 2  
FOR TRACT DETAIL

TRACT WL-1  
ZONE X (0.2%)

CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHD. BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C218	285.00'	41°06'54"	41.80'	N37°00'52"E	41.84'
C218	285.00'	0°43'24"	3.72'	S37°44'08"W	3.72'
C220	285.00'	0°40'42"	50.38'	S42°58'41"W	50.30'
C221	285.00'	0°14'08"	1.97'	S47°08'37"W	1.91'
C222	510.00'	0°44'23"	51.09'	N45°15'29"E	51.07'
C223	510.00'	0°39'54"	59.18'	N39°01'51"E	59.14'
C226	270.00'	18°00'30"	205.20'	S87°32'31"E	204.08'
C287	720.00'	36°49'11"	483.89'	N83°11'45"W	454.77'
C288	720.00'	4°14'48"	88.02'	N83°50'38"W	88.00'
C289	720.00'	4°14'48"	88.02'	N87°08'48"W	88.00'
C291	720.00'	4°14'48"	88.02'	N79°08'48"W	88.00'
C292	720.00'	4°14'48"	88.02'	N83°50'38"W	88.00'
C293	720.00'	4°14'48"	88.02'	N87°08'48"W	88.00'
C294	720.00'	10°43'07"	134.68'	S83°40'11"W	134.48'
C295	400.00'	28°07'58"	180.44'	S88°32'31"E	180.87'
C296	375.00'	28°07'58"	171.04'	S88°32'31"E	169.58'
C297	260.00'	28°07'58"	158.84'	S88°32'31"E	158.38'
C298	25.00'	85°17'21"	37.31'	N32°48'41"W	33.87'
C299	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S39°31'38"W	35.36'
C270	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S30°28'22"E	35.36'
C271	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N88°37'28"W	35.36'
C272	225.00'	38°00'00"	141.87'	N03°02'30"W	139.62'
C273	225.00'	31°28'38"	123.47'	N05°49'38"E	121.80'
C274	225.00'	17°00'24"	68.38'	N18°18'44"W	68.34'
C275	225.00'	20°23'08"	80.84'	N00°27'08"W	80.21'

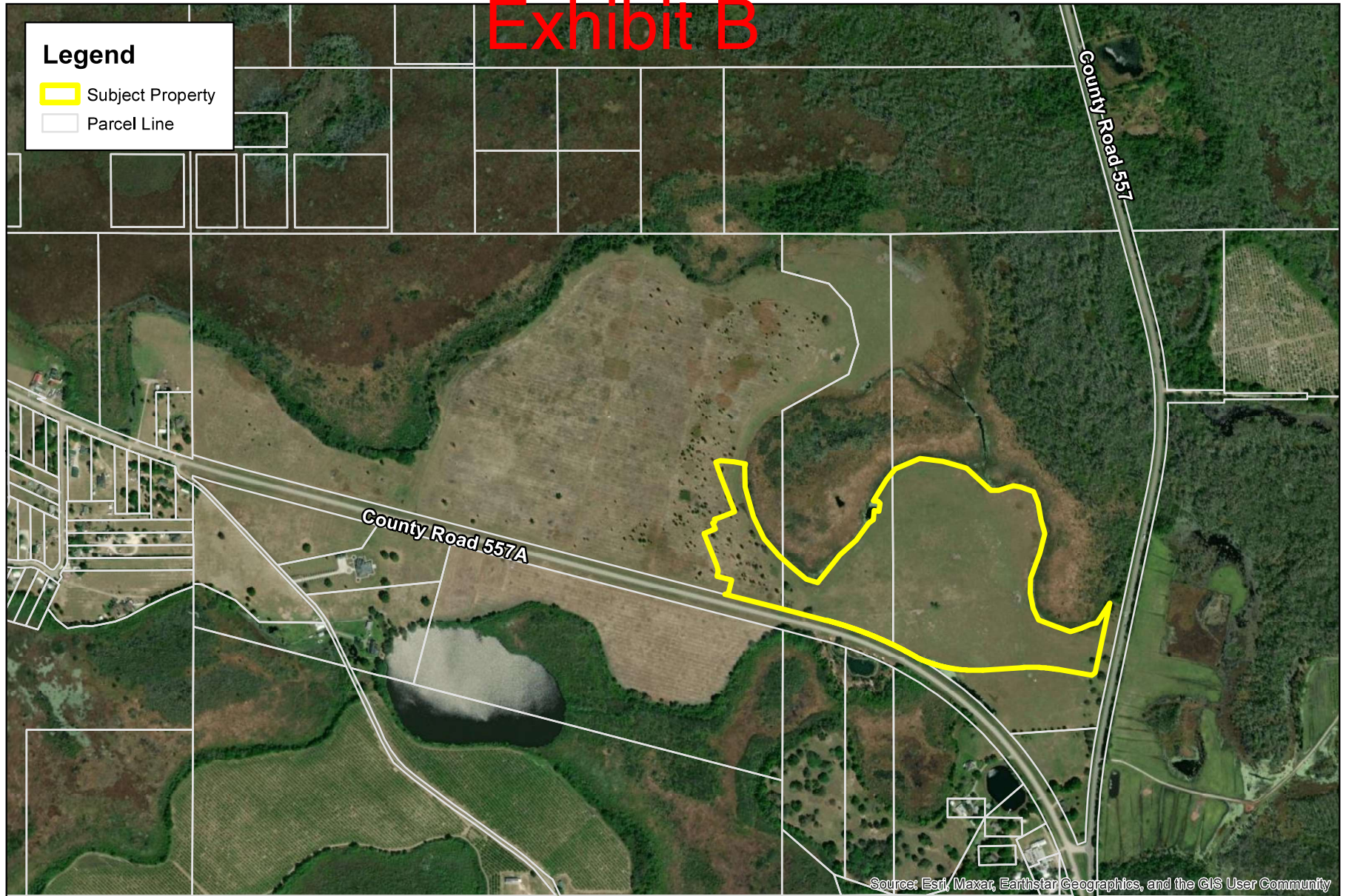
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L43	N79°28'00"W	48.17'
L44	N79°08'48"W	48.17'
L45	N83°50'38"W	48.17'
L46	N79°00'14"W	60.40'
L47	N14°31'58"E	61.17'
L48	N79°18'01"E	45.83'

CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	CHD. BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C281	680.00'	31°01'07"	37.87'	N46°50'38"E	37.60'
C282	680.00'	41°06'14"	48.60'	N42°27'27"E	48.50'
C283	680.00'	41°06'14"	48.60'	N37°01'51"E	48.50'
C285	1080.00'	10°08'14"	191.08'	N80°33'29"W	190.83'
C286	310.68'	36°28'41"	134.17'	N67°32'19"W	131.88'
C287	140.00'	28°07'58"	70.50'	N83°14'14"W	69.80'
C313	225.00'	17°00'24"	7.22'	N09°48'01"W	7.22'
C314	225.00'	17°00'24"	0.88'	N15°48'50"W	0.88'
C315	25.00'	41°06'00"	17.88'	S83°10'14"W	17.57'

**JOHNSTON'S**  
SURVEYING, INC.  
900 Cross Prairie Parkway  
Kissimmee, Florida 34744  
Tel. (407) 847-2179 Fax (407) 847-6140  
L.B. #966



# Exhibit B



Aerial Location Map

## Springs at Lake Alfred, Phase 1

City of Lake Alfred, Polk County

N  
Data Source: Polk County, Dewberry  
Image Source: ESRI

0 500 1,000 Feet



G:\MXD\County Lake\SorrentoSolarFarm\Aerial\_8.5x11\_landscape.mxd

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **APPENDIX B**

### **PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Article I  
DEFINITIONS**

**Article II  
THE BONDS**

SECTION 2.01.	<u>Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds</u> .....	14
SECTION 2.02.	<u>Execution</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.03.	<u>Authentication; Authenticating Agent</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.04.	<u>Registration and Registrar</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.05.	<u>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.06.	<u>Temporary Bonds</u> .....	17
SECTION 2.07.	<u>Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds</u> .....	17
SECTION 2.08.	<u>Registration, Transfer and Exchange</u> .....	17
SECTION 2.09.	<u>Persons Deemed Owners</u> .....	18
SECTION 2.10.	<u>Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness</u> .....	18
SECTION 2.11.	<u>Qualification for The Depository Trust Company</u> .....	18

**Article III  
ISSUE OF BONDS**

SECTION 3.01.	<u>Issue of Bonds</u> .....	20
---------------	-----------------------------	----

**Article IV  
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT**

SECTION 4.01.	<u>Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes</u> .....	23
SECTION 4.02.	<u>Compliance Requirements</u> .....	24

**Article V  
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

SECTION 5.01.	<u>Acquisition and Construction Fund</u> .....	24
---------------	--	----

**Article VI  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS;  
APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

SECTION 6.01.	<u>Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues</u> .....	26
SECTION 6.02.	<u>Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds</u> .....	27
SECTION 6.03.	<u>Revenue Fund</u> .....	27
SECTION 6.04.	<u>Debt Service Fund</u> .....	28
SECTION 6.05.	<u>Debt Service Reserve Fund</u> .....	30
SECTION 6.06.	<u>Bond Redemption Fund</u> .....	32
SECTION 6.07.	<u>Drawings on Credit Facility</u> .....	33
SECTION 6.08.	<u>Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series</u> .....	33
SECTION 6.09.	<u>Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondholders Only</u> .....	33
SECTION 6.10.	<u>Unclaimed Moneys</u> .....	33
SECTION 6.11.	<u>Rebate Fund</u> .....	34

-i-

**MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**

between

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA)**

and

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

as Trustee

**Dated as of March 1, 2024**

relating to

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

**Article VII  
SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS**

SECTION 7.01.	<u>Deposits and Security Therefor</u> .....	34
SECTION 7.02.	<u>Investment or Deposit of Funds</u> .....	35
SECTION 7.03.	<u>Valuation of Funds</u> .....	36
SECTION 7.04.	<u>Brokerage Confirmations</u> .....	36

**Article VIII  
REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS**

SECTION 8.01.	<u>Redemption Dates and Prices</u> .....	36
SECTION 8.02.	<u>Notice of Redemption and of Purchase</u> .....	38
SECTION 8.03.	<u>Payment of Redemption Price</u> .....	39
SECTION 8.04.	<u>Partial Redemption of Bonds</u> .....	39

**Article IX  
COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

SECTION 9.01.	<u>Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien</u> .....	40
SECTION 9.02.	<u>Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds</u> .....	40
SECTION 9.03.	<u>Special Assessments; Re-Assessments</u> .....	41
SECTION 9.04.	<u>Method of Collection</u> .....	41
SECTION 9.05.	<u>Delinquent Special Assessments</u> .....	42
SECTION 9.06.	<u>Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens</u> .....	42
SECTION 9.07.	<u>Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments</u> .....	43
SECTION 9.08.	<u>Removal of Special Assessment Liens</u> .....	43
SECTION 9.09.	<u>Deposit of Special Assessments</u> .....	44
SECTION 9.10.	<u>Construction to be on District Lands</u> .....	44
SECTION 9.11.	<u>Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.12.	<u>Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.13.	<u>Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.14.	<u>Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.15.	<u>Collection of Insurance Proceeds</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.16.	<u>Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.17.	<u>Books, Records and Annual Reports</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.18.	<u>[Reserved]</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.19.	<u>Employment of Certified Public Accountant</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.20.	<u>Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.21.	<u>Employment of Consulting Engineer; Public Facilities Report</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.22.	<u>Audit Reports</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.23.	<u>Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.24.	<u>No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue</u> .....	49
SECTION 9.25.	<u>Compliance with Other Contracts and Agreements</u> .....	49
SECTION 9.26.	<u>Issuance of Additional Obligations</u> .....	49
SECTION 9.27.	<u>Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited</u> .....	49
SECTION 9.28.	<u>Further Assurances</u> .....	50

-ii-

SECTION 9.29.	<u>Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code</u> .....	50
SECTION 9.30.	<u>Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties</u> .....	50
SECTION 9.31.	<u>Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner</u> .....	50
SECTION 9.32.	<u>Continuing Disclosure</u> .....	52

**Article X  
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

SECTION 10.01.	<u>Events of Default and Remedies</u> .....	52
SECTION 10.02.	<u>Events of Default Defined</u> .....	52
SECTION 10.03.	<u>No Acceleration; Redemption</u> .....	53
SECTION 10.04.	<u>Foreclosure of Assessment Lien</u> .....	53
SECTION 10.05.	<u>Legal Proceedings by Trustee</u> .....	54
SECTION 10.06.	<u>Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee</u> .....	54
SECTION 10.07.	<u>Bondholders May Direct Proceedings</u> .....	54
SECTION 10.08.	<u>Limitations on Actions by Bondholder</u> .....	55
SECTION 10.09.	<u>Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds</u> .....	55
SECTION 10.10.	<u>Remedies Not Exclusive</u> .....	55
SECTION 10.11.	<u>Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights</u> .....	55
SECTION 10.12.	<u>Application of Moneys in Event of Default</u> .....	55
SECTION 10.13.	<u>Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act</u> .....	56
SECTION 10.14.	<u>Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act</u> .....	56
SECTION 10.15.	<u>Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default</u> .....	56
SECTION 10.16.	<u>No Cross Defaults Among Series</u> .....	57

**Article XI  
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 11.01.	<u>Acceptance of Trust</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.02.	<u>No Responsibility for Recitals</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.03.	<u>Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.04.	<u>Compensation and Indemnity</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.05.	<u>No Duty to Renew Insurance</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.06.	<u>Notice of Default; Right to Investigate</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.07.	<u>Obligation to Act on Defaults</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.08.	<u>Reliance by Trustee</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.09.	<u>Trustee May Deal in Bonds</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.10.	<u>Construction of Ambiguous Provisions</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.11.	<u>Resignation of Trustee</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.12.	<u>Removal of Trustee</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.13.	<u>Appointment of Successor Trustee</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.14.	<u>Qualification of Successor</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.15.	<u>Instruments of Succession</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.16.	<u>Merger of Trustee</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.17.	<u>Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar</u> .....	61
SECTION 11.18.	<u>Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	61
SECTION 11.19.	<u>Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	61

-iii-

SECTION 11.20.	<u>Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	61
SECTION 11.21.	<u>Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	62
SECTION 11.22.	<u>Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	62
SECTION 11.23.	<u>Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	62
SECTION 11.24.	<u>Successor by Merger or Consolidation</u> .....	62
SECTION 11.25.	<u>Patriot Act Requirements of Trustee</u> .....	63
SECTION 11.26.	<u>Signatures</u> .....	63

Article XII  
ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 12.01.	<u>Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds</u> .....	63
----------------	--	----

Article XIII  
AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

SECTION 13.01.	<u>Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent</u> .....	63
SECTION 13.02.	<u>Amendments with Bondholders' Consent</u> .....	64
SECTION 13.03.	<u>Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel</u> .....	64

Article XIV  
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 14.01.	<u>Defeasance</u> .....	64
SECTION 14.02.	<u>Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds</u> .....	65

Article XV  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01.	<u>Limitations on Recourse</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.02.	<u>Payment Dates</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.03.	<u>No Rights Conferred on Others</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.04.	<u>Illegal Provisions Disregarded</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.05.	<u>Substitute Notice</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.06.	<u>Notices</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.07.	<u>Controlling Law</u> .....	68
SECTION 15.08.	<u>Successors and Assigns</u> .....	68
SECTION 15.09.	<u>Headings for Convenience Only</u> .....	68
SECTION 15.10.	<u>Counterparts</u> .....	68
SECTION 15.11.	<u>Appendices and Exhibits</u> .....	68

EXHIBIT A - Legal Description of the District  
EXHIBIT B - Description of the Project  
EXHIBIT C - Form of Bond  
EXHIBIT D - Form of Requisition

-iv-

hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and pledges to the Trustee and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Account" shall mean any account or subaccount established therein pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean one or more improvement acquisition agreements between the Issuer and the Landowner, pursuant to which the Landowner agrees to provide, design, construct and sell to the Issuer, and the Issuer agrees to purchase from the Landowner, all or a portion of a Project.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

"Act" shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

"Annual Budget" shall mean the Issuer's budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for the Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

"Authenticating Agent" shall mean the agent so described in, and appointed pursuant to, Section 2.03 of this Master Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, \$5,000 if the Bonds bear an investment grade rating by a nationally recognized rating agency, and otherwise, initially in principal amounts of \$100,000

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), by and between the **SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the "Issuer"), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee");

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act") created pursuant to Ordinance No. 1503-22 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred (the "City") which became effective on November 21, 2022, for the purposes of delivering community development services and facilities to property to be served by the District (as defined below); and

**WHEREAS**, the premises governed by the Issuer (as further described in Exhibit A hereto, the "District" or "District Lands") currently consist of approximately 471.22 gross acres of land located all within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the planning, financing, construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure improvements including, but not limited to offsite improvements, stormwater management, utilities (including water, sewer, and reuse) roadways, undergrounding of conduit, hardscaping, landscaping, and irrigation, parks and amenities, conservation areas, and associated professional fees and incidental costs related thereto pursuant to the Act, for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in Exhibit B hereto, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer proposes to finance or refinance, as the case may be, the costs of the Project by the issuance of one or more series of bonds pursuant to this Master Indenture;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH**, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds (as hereinafter defined) under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined), the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts

1

and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof, and thereafter, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Newspaper" shall mean a newspaper printed in English and customarily published at least once a day at least five days a week and generally circulated in New York, New York, or such other cities as the Issuer from time to time may determine by written notice provided to the Trustee. When successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required, they may be made in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean the actual owner of Bonds while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

"Board" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

"Bondholder," "Holder of Bonds," "Holder," or "Owner" or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

"Bond Redemption Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

"Bond Register" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

"Bonds" shall mean the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, and Bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds.

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the designated corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or any day on which the payment system of the U.S. Federal Reserve is not operational.

"Certified Public Accountant" shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a certified public accountant under the laws of the State.

"Certified Resolution" or "Certified Resolution of the Issuer" shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal, to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.

3

2

"City" shall mean the City of Lake Alfred, Florida.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the applicable United States Treasury Department regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Completion Date" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01 of this Master Indenture.

"Consultant" shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal entities.

"Consultant's Certificate" shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Issuer under the provisions of Section 9.21 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures. The Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time serving as the engineer to the Issuer may serve as Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein and any Landowner that is the owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the District Lands which have been determined by the Issuer to be lands benefited by the Project or portion thereof financed with the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or are responsible for payment of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, and any other obligated person(s) under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or "Costs," in connection with the Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project;
- (b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;
- (c) cost of improvements;
- (d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;

4

(t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;

(u) expenses of Project management and supervision;

(v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;

(w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and

(x) any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, "Cost" includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

"Counsel" shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Issuer) not unsatisfactory to the Trustee.

"County" shall mean Polk County, Florida.

"Credit Facility" shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the Issuer.

"Credit Facility Agreement" shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

"Credit Facility Issuer" shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Debt Service Requirements" with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

6

(e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);

(f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;

(g) financing charges;

(h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;

(i) working capital;

(j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;

(k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;

(l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of bonds;

(m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;

(n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;

(o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;

(p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;

(q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;

(r) payments, contributions, dedications, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;

(s) administrative expenses;

5

(a) interest payable on the Bonds during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures;

(b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory sinking fund account with respect to the Bonds during such period; and

(c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any sinking fund account.

For any Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 12% per annum.

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

"Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy" shall mean the insurance policy, surety bond or other evidence of insurance, if any, deposited to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein, which policy, bond or the evidence of insurance constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of the issuer thereof. The issuer thereof shall be a municipal bond insurer whose obligations ranking *pari passu* with its obligations under such policy, bond or other evidence of insurance are rated at the time of deposit of such policy, bond or other evidence of insurance to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in one of the three highest rating categories, without regard to gradations, of both Moody's and S&P, unless otherwise approved by the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, who has issued a Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit" shall mean the irrevocable, transferable letter or line of credit, if any, deposited for the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein, which letter or line of credit constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of the issuer thereof. The issuer of such letter or line of credit shall be a banking association, bank or trust company or branch thereof whose senior debt obligations ranking *pari passu* with its obligations under such letter or line of credit are rated at the time of deposit of the letter or line of credit to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to gradations) of both Moody's and S&P, unless otherwise approved by the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, who has issued a Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Reserve Requirement" shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such

7



Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

"Defeasance Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash, or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

"Developer" shall mean Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., and any entity or entities which succeed to all or any part of the interests and assume any or all of the responsibilities of said entities.

"District Lands" or "District" shall mean the premises governed by the Issuer, consisting of approximately 471.22 gross acres of land located within the City, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

"District Manager" shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

"Electronic Means" shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar electronic means of communicating providing evidence of transmission.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.02 hereof.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October 1 of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

"Fund" shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, this Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued.

"Independent" shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer's Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer any developer of District Lands, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer's Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer or any developer of District Lands shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

8

fund, at the time of purchase, is rated at least "AA" by S&P (without regard to gradation) or at least "Aa" by Moody's (without regard to gradation).

Under all circumstances, the Trustee may conclusively rely that all investments selected by the Issuer are permitted under this Master Indenture and are legal investments for funds of the Issuer.

"Issuer" shall mean the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District.

"Landowner" shall mean any owner of District Lands encumbered by Special Assessments.

"Majority Holder" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than 50% of the Outstanding principal amount of the applicable Series of Bonds.

"Majority Landowner" shall mean, for purposes of this Master Indenture, any person or entity, including all affiliated persons and/or entities thereof, which collectively own more than 50% of the District Lands.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and/or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" or "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding," in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) all Bonds theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;

(b) Bonds for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor,

"Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period from and including any Interest Payment Date to and excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that upon final payment of any Bond at maturity or upon redemption or mandatory purchase, the Interest Period shall extend to, but not include, the date of such final payment, which shall always be a Business Day.

"Investment Securities" shall mean and include any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(c) commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(d) obligations of any state of the United States or political subdivision thereof or constituted authority thereof the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code and rated in one of the top two rating categories by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(e) both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by both Moody's and S&P, and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(f) bonds, notes and other debt obligations of any corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state or organized territory of the United States or the District of Columbia, if such obligations are rated in one of the three highest ratings by both Moody's and S&P or in one of the two highest categories by either S&P or Moody's at the time of purchase; and

(g) the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws provided that such

9

and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and

(c) Bonds in substitution for which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are actually known by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean initially the Trustee, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture for, or otherwise expressly allocated to, such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include (i) any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon and (ii) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) of this proviso).

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date.

"Project" shall mean with respect to any Series of Bonds, the portion or portions of certain infrastructure improvements including roadway, water, sewer, reuse, undergrounding of conduit, landscaping, hardscaping, irrigation, storm water management, recreational improvements, conservation areas to be acquired and/or constructed by the Issuer, whether within or outside the District Lands, all as more specifically described in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such



Series of Bonds; provided that a Project shall specially benefit all of the District Lands on which Special Assessments to secure such Series of Bonds have been levied.

"Project Documents" shall mean all permits, drawings, plans and specifications, contracts and other instruments and rights relating to the Project and the development assigned by the developer(s) of the District Lands to the Issuer pursuant to a collateral assignment.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

"Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement" shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

"Record Date" shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

"Registered Owner" shall mean the person or entity in whose name or names any Bond is registered on the books maintained by the Registrar.

"Registrar" shall mean initially the Trustee, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid, unless otherwise provided in any Supplemental Indenture.

"Regulatory Body" shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the City, the County and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the City, or the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

"Responsible Officer" shall mean with respect to the Issuer, any member of the Board, the District Manager, or any other officer of the Issuer or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter, and when used with respect to the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, senior associate or other officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust office specified

12

and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. "Special Assessments" shall not include "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

"Special Record Date" shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Supplemental Indenture" and "indenture supplemental hereto" shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the tax collector of the County.

"Trust Accounts" shall mean Funds and Accounts that the Trustee administers as trustee, including, but not limited to, the trusts created by the Indenture for a Series of Bonds.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

## ARTICLE II THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as the "Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series \_\_\_\_" (the "Bonds"). The total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture is not expressly limited to a specific principal amount; provided, however, that the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture shall be subject to any conditions and/or limitations (i) set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and (ii) under State law. The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards in each Series and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Master Indenture or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. All Bonds shall be issued only

14

in Section 15.06 (or any successor corporate trust office) having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. Two or more Series or sub-Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under separate Supplemental Indentures, but under this Master Indenture. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings. Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

"Series Account" shall mean any Account established as to a particular Series of Bonds.

"Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Special Assessments" shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "special assessments," as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof or against one or more identified Assessment Areas, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "benefit special assessments," as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both "special assessments" and "benefit special assessments," including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance

13

upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given by Electronic Means or mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to the giving of such notices, at its address as it appears in the Bond Register on the date of the giving of such notices. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided

15

otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice Chair of the Issuer or by any other member of the Board designated by the Chair for such purpose, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication; Authenticating Agent. No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created. The Trustee shall at all times serve as Authenticating Agent.

SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "Bond Register" or "Register") in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as the Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept. Initially, and until the Trustee provides notice to the Issuer as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, the Bond Register shall be kept at the Trustee's corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may

16

Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of giving of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of giving such notice, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar, or the Authenticating Agent shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar or the Authenticating Agent) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar and the Authenticating Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness. The Issuer will not issue Bonds of any Series, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided or as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust

18

be, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds. Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the Registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar, Paying Agent or Authenticating Agent to, and cancelled and disposed of by, the Trustee in accordance with its then current procedures. The Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer a certificate of destruction (or other evidence of destruction) in respect of all Bonds destroyed in accordance with this Section.

SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (as Authenticating Agent and/or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office of the Registrar or agency. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (as Authenticating Agent and/or

17

companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentment of such Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in the event all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co. shall be deemed to be references to their respective successors. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates

19

in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

### ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, the Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Costs of acquisition or construction of the Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the written request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

(1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Article VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Article XIV hereof;

(2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, to the effect that (a) all conditions prescribed herein as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds have been fulfilled; (b) the Bonds have been validly authorized and executed and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; (c) based on the certificate of the Consulting Engineer, the Issuer has good reason to believe that any consents of any Regulatory Bodies required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds have been obtained or can be reasonably expected to be obtained on or prior to the date such consents are required; (d) if the acquisition of any real property or interest therein is included in the purpose of such issue, (i) the Issuer has or can acquire good and marketable title thereto free from all liens and encumbrances except such as will not materially interfere with the proposed use thereof or (ii) the Issuer has or can acquire a valid, subsisting and enforceable leasehold, easement, right-of-way or other interest in real property sufficient to effectuate the purpose of the issue (which opinion may be stated in reliance on the opinion of other Counsel satisfactory to the signer or on a title insurance policy issued by a reputable title company) (clauses (c) and (d) shall not apply in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds); and (e) whether a certificate described in

20

(8) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of the Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

(9) an executed opinion of Bond Counsel;

(10) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

(11) a copy of a Final Judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation;

(12) a collateral assignment from the developer(s) of the District Lands to the Issuer of the Project Documents;

(13) if at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds a majority of the members of the Board of Supervisors of the District are not elected by qualified electors pursuant to the Act, a certificate of the Majority Landowner and any other developer(s) of the District Lands in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and Bond Counsel (a "Developer's Certificate") which provides: (a) the number of residential units expected to be constructed and developed on the District Lands owned thereby, together with a representation to the effect that the person or entity executing the Developer's Certificate expects to proceed with due diligence and all reasonable speed to construct and sell the residential units to members of the general public who are unrelated to the Majority Landowner or developer, as appropriate, including an estimate of the timing expected with respect to such construction and sale, (b) certifications that (i) the District was not organized and will not be operated to perpetuate private control by the Majority Landowner, any developer or other nongovernmental persons and (ii) upon completion of the relevant portion of the District Lands, it is expected that at least 250 of the owners or occupants of such residential units will qualify as a "qualified elector" within the meaning of Section 190.006 of the Act, and therefore will be eligible to vote for the members of the Board of Supervisors of the District, (c) a representation of the Majority Landowner that during the development period of the District Lands, and until such time as a majority of the members of the Board of Supervisors of the District are elected by qualified electors pursuant to the Act, the Majority Landowner expects to elect a majority of the members of the Board of Supervisors of the District, (d) a representation that the Project is and will continue to be facilities that: (i) are permitted to be financed under the Act, (ii) will be owned by the District or such other governmental entity, (iii) will carry out an essential governmental function for the benefit of the general public, including residents of the Development, and (iv) will be available to the general public either free of charge or at reasonable rates that are generally applicable and uniformly applied, and no portion of the Project will consist of commercial or industrial facilities, or improvements to property that

Section 3.01(13) hereof is required to be delivered and that such certificate conforms to the requirements of such section;

(3) an opinion of Counsel to the Issuer, which shall also be addressed to the Trustee, to the effect that: (a) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Project, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body; (b) the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; (c) the Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which the Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; (d) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture have been duly and validly authorized, approved, and executed by the Issuer; (e) the issuance of the Series of Bonds has been duly authorized and approved by the Board; and (f) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitutes a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(4) a Consulting Engineer's certificate addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee setting forth the estimated cost of the Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of the Project that has been completed, stating, in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of the Project improvements to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications thereof; (b) to the best of his knowledge, the Project improvements are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase price to be paid by the Issuer for the Project improvements is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Costs of construction of such components of the Project; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Project improvements have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them (specifying such Regulatory Bodies) or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; provided, however, that in lieu of the information required in clause (a), there may be delivered to the Trustee satisfactory evidence of the acceptance of operational and maintenance responsibility of each component of the Project by one or more governmental entities (the foregoing shall not be applicable in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds);

(5) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

(6) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by a Landowner or other third party;

(7) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

21

will be owned by the Majority Landowner or developer or any other nongovernmental person, (e) as of the date of issuance of the Series of Bonds, the Majority Landowner or other developer(s) does not expect to be required to make any payment under any applicable "true-up" agreement, and (f) a representation that the Majority Landowner or developer, as appropriate, executing the Developer's Certificate understands that Bond Counsel will rely on the representations and certifications provided therein in giving its opinion that interest on the Series of Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(14) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating: (a) the intended use of the proceeds of the refunding Series of Bonds; (b) the Bonds to be refunded; (c) any other amounts available for such purpose; (d) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the Costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (e) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

(15) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

(16) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of counsel.

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer and payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds from the original issuance of the Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent, set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer, the Participating Underwriter and the initial purchaser of the respective Series of Bonds.

### ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

22

23

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, rules and regulations necessary for the acquisition, completion and operation of any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to the completion of the Project, in the event that any developer of the District Lands shall fail to pay, when due, any Special Assessments levied against lands within the Issuer owned by the developer or any affiliated entity thereof, the Issuer shall immediately take all actions necessary, to the extent revenues of the Issuer are legally available for such purpose, to complete the Project including, without limitation, taking control of the Project Documents.

## ARTICLE V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund. The Trustee shall establish an Acquisition and Construction Fund into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate written accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid Costs of Issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) Deposits. In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

- (i) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.23 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.14 hereof, the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof;

24

Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

## ARTICLE VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds issued and Outstanding hereunder, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable.

The Issuer shall, within five (5) Business Days of receipt thereof, pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing at the time of deposit of any amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If necessary, the Issuer shall direct the Landowner making such prepayment to specify to which Series of Bonds such prepayments relate.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

26

(iii) Deposits made by any developer of the District Lands pursuant to the terms and provisions of a developer funding agreement; and

(iv) Amounts received by the District from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of the Project, but only to the extent the Bonds funded the Project.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph (c) below) of the Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project as directed in writing by the Issuer, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds of the Series to which such proceeds relate, as set forth in Section 6.06 hereof or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Disbursements. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a consulting engineer also in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto and as may be modified by terms of the related Supplemental Indenture. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this section. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that the disbursement of funds pursuant to a requisition is for a purpose for which payment may be made hereunder and the Trustee may conclusively rely that a properly signed requisition is, on its face, sufficient to disburse funds from the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(c) Completion of Project. On the date of completion of the Project or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, to complete the Cost of the Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer to the Trustee and adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and

25

SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds. The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued for the benefit of the specific Series of Bonds issued pursuant to such Supplemental Indenture and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or separately secured hereunder by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Revenue Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series

27

maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as so designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

SIXTH, subject to the following paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall remain therein.

Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall retain any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and apply such amounts on subsequent dates for the purposes and in the priority set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Fund which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee and any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall establish within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, a Series

28

pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Reserve Fund and, if applicable, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be transferred, at the written direction of the Issuer, to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of a Prepayment of Special Assessments, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess amount shall be transferred from the Series Account or subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute a credit against such Prepayment. In the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the related Series Account or subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account

30

Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the Series Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series which mature in the aforesaid years, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(b) Accrued interest on purchased Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given

29

of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Holder of the Bonds to which such Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund relates, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if permitted by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, in lieu of the required deposits into the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Issuer may cause to be deposited into the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit, either in lieu of any cash amount required to be deposited therein in connection with the issuance of any Series of Bonds or in substitution for the full amounts then on deposit therein or in an amount equal to the difference between the amount required to be deposited and the sum, if any, then on deposit in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, which Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit shall be payable (upon the giving of notice as required thereunder) on any Interest Payment Date or principal payment date on which a deficiency exists which cannot be remedied by moneys in any other Fund or Account held pursuant to the Indenture and available for such purpose. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if any such Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit is substituted for moneys on deposit in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or if at any time there are excess moneys in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the excess moneys in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be transferred to and deposited in the related Series Account or subaccount of the Revenue Fund. If a disbursement is made from a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit, the Issuer shall be obligated to either reinstate the maximum limits of such Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit immediately following such disbursement or to deposit into the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, as provided in the Indenture for restoration of withdrawals from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, funds in the amount of the disbursement made under such Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit.

In the event that upon the occurrence of any deficiency in a Series Interest Account, a Series Principal Account or a Series Sinking Fund Account, the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is then funded with a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, the Trustee shall, on an Interest Payment Date or principal payment date or mandatory redemption date to which such deficiency relates, draw upon the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or cause to be paid under the Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy an amount sufficient to remedy such deficiency, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as applicable, and any corresponding reimbursement or other agreement governing the Debt Service Reserve Letter of

31

Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy; provided, however, that if at the time of such deficiency the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is only partially funded with a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, prior to drawing on the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as applicable, the Trustee shall first apply any cash and securities on deposit in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to remedy the deficiency in accordance with the second paragraph of this Section 6.05 and, if after such application a deficiency still exists, the Trustee shall make up the balance of the deficiency by drawing on the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as provided in this sentence. Amounts drawn on the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as applicable, shall be applied as set forth in the second paragraph of this Section 6.05. Any amounts drawn under a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy shall be reimbursed to the issuer thereof in accordance with the terms and provisions of the reimbursement or other agreement governing such Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy.

SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Bond Redemption Fund and a Series Account therein for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder into which shall be deposited moneys, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05, 9.08(d) and 9.14(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for the related Series of Bonds and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

FIRST, to make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitrage rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used solely for the purposes specified in said arbitrage rebate agreement. Any moneys so transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

SECOND, to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

32

making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Rebate Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts as directed by the Issuer in writing that are required to comply with the covenants in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. If so directed by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

(a) All amounts held in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the rebate calculations obtained from the rebate analyst retained by the Issuer pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any good faith action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance upon such calculations.

(b) Pursuant to the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, the Trustee shall remit all rebate installments and a final rebate payment to the United States. The Trustee shall have no obligation to pay any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, other than at the direction of the Issuer and from moneys held in the Rebate Fund or from other moneys provided to it by the Issuer. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any arbitrage rebate shall be withdrawn and paid to the Issuer.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, including in particular Article XIV hereof, the obligation to pay arbitrage rebate to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Arbitrage Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(d) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have constructive knowledge of the Code or regulations, rulings and judicial decisions concerning the Code.

## ARTICLE VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. All deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, to the extent not insured, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned,

34

THIRD, the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series as, with the redemption premium, may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility. With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondholders Only. Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed for two (2) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the actual knowledge of a Responsible Officer of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before

33

by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof provided, however, the foregoing shall not apply to Investment Securities of the types specified in (e) of the definition of Investment Securities. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds. The Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture only in Investment Securities unless the applicable Supplemental Indenture provides for alternate investments. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein or in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master Indenture and unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon written request of the Issuer, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

In the absence of written investment instructions from the Issuer, the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys held by it hereunder invested or for any losses because such amounts were not invested. Moneys in any of the Funds and Accounts established pursuant

35

to the Indenture, when held by the Trustee, shall be promptly invested by the Trustee in accordance with all written directions from the Issuer and the Issuer shall be responsible for ensuring that such instructions conform to requirements of this Master Indenture including, without limitation, this Article VII. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or entitled to any gain resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Issuer's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of all investments directed hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture. Ratings of investments shall be determined by the Issuer at the time of purchase of such investments and without regard to ratings subcategories. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to determine or monitor the ratings of investments. The Trustee may make any and all such investments through its own investment department or that of its affiliates or subsidiaries, and may charge its ordinary and customary fees for such trades. Confirmations of investments are not required to be issued by the Trustee for each month in which a monthly statement is rendered. No statement need be rendered for any fund or account if no activity occurred in such fund or account during such month.

**SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds.** Except for the assets on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture within ten (10) Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date. With respect to the assets in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, including all accounts established therein, the Trustee shall value such assets forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date. In either case, as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) Business Days after each such valuation date), the Trustee shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date, but may provide such report earlier if it so elects. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder.

**SECTION 7.04. Brokerage Confirmations.** The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

## ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS

**SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices.** Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

36

of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

**SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase.** Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of the related Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer, shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;
- (d) any conditions that must be satisfied for the Bonds to be redeemed on the date of redemption;
- (e) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;
- (f) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

38

(a) **Optional Redemption.** Bonds of a Series shall be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the purchase price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) **Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of the related Series, Bonds of a Series are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Bond Redemption Fund following the payment in full of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08(a) hereof; (ii) from moneys deposited into the related Series Bond Redemption Fund following the payment in full of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands as a result of any prepayment of Special Assessments in accordance with Section 9.08(b) hereof; (iii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds or moneys required to pay Costs of the Project under the applicable Supplemental Indenture) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; (iv) from moneys in excess of the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (v) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (vi) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.14(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to 9.14(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vii) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

(c) **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts

37

(g) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall be entitled "CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF REDEMPTION" or "CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF PURCHASE", as appropriate, and shall expressly state that the redemption or purchase, as appropriate, is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds.

**SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price.** If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds.** Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any

39

partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

#### ARTICLE IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds. The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the related Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the related Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND

40

of Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture. To the extent that the Issuer is legally prevented from collecting Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method, then the Issuer shall collect and enforce Special Assessments pursuant to any available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto.

Notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph or any other provision in this Master Indenture to the contrary, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, if the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Holder of a Series of Bonds, requests that the Issuer not use the Uniform Method to collect the Special Assessments levied by the Issuer for the purpose of paying the Debt Service Requirements such Series of Bonds, but instead collect and enforce the Special Assessments levied by the Issuer for the purpose of paying the Debt Service Requirements such Series of Bonds to another available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, then the Issuer shall collect and enforce said Special Assessments in the manner and pursuant to the method so requested by the Trustee. Any Special Assessments that are not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method shall be billed directly to the applicable Landowner and be payable not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement as provided by Section 9.04 hereof, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The Issuer covenants not to use the provisions of Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

SECTION 9.06. Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens. If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive, in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity nominee of the Issuer, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property

42

ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREOF.

#### SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall levy Special Assessments, and evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection. Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method levied against District Lands and will direct bill the applicable landowners for the same pursuant to the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, prior to platting of such lands or if the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method unless the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, directs otherwise. The Issuer shall use its best efforts to enter into and/or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity

41

and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, it shall give written notice thereof to such Registered Owners. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request thereof signed by the Registered Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds of the Series payable from Special Assessments assessed on such property. If directed by an owner of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Bonds Outstanding or if the Trustee or the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee may place title of property received upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by the Trustee or such other entity acceptable to the registered Holders of a majority of the Bonds of a Series so effected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners. If the Issuer determines, after consultation with District Counsel, that there is an obligated person, as defined under the Rule, then in addition to the Issuer, the decision to file a foreclosure action shall be made by at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Holders of the Bonds so secured by the delinquent Special Assessments and such decision shall be communicated to the Issuer and Trustee in writing.

SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments. In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.17 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings. As soon as practicable after such audit shall become available, a copy of such audit shall be mailed to any Registered Owner upon its written request.

SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a related Series of Bonds, the following procedures shall apply in connection with the removal of Special Assessment liens:

(a) At any time from the date of levy of Special Assessments on a parcel of District Lands through the date that is thirty (30) days after the related Project has been completed and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting such Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, any owner of property subject to the Special Assessments may, at its option, require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments that relate to a Series of Bonds by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of such Special Assessment on such property, without interest. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any Prepayment made under such circumstances. Accrued interest on the principal amount of any Bonds that would be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment made within thirty (30) days after the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project shall be derived from moneys on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account and, if no moneys remain,

43



from moneys on deposit in the Interest Account, and, if no moneys remain therein, from moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account.

Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Issuer shall immediately, but in any event within two (2) Business Days following the receipt of such Prepayment moneys, pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the Issuer that the Special Assessment has been paid in full or in part and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished if paid in full or such Special Assessment lien shall be reduced if the Landowner only made a partial Prepayment. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof. In connection with such Prepayment, the Issuer shall calculate the credit authorized pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof, and transfer such credit to the Bond Redemption Fund to be used together with such Prepayment for the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and consistent with the proceedings of the Issuer relating to the imposition and levy of the Special Assessments, any Landowner may at any time require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the second succeeding Interest Payment Date if such prepayment is made within forty (40) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner.

(c) Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in (a) and (b) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the Issuer that the Special Assessment has been paid or otherwise satisfied and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished. Except as otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture, upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) or (ii) hereof, as the case may be.

**SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments.** The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund).

**SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands.** The Issuer covenants that no part of the Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or other appropriate entity

44

Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of the Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited at the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into a separate subaccount within the Acquisition and Construction Fund to be established by the Trustee for such purpose, and used to remedy the loss, damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. The Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that the Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and (C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. "Qualified Self Insurance" means insurance maintained through a program of self insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

46

by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approval.

**SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project.** The Issuer shall establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the Project owned by the Issuer, and the operation thereof, such rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain the Project owned by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, rules and regulations; the Issuer shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

**SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements.** The Issuer shall pay all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to the Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Sections 9.23 and 9.24 of this Article, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

**SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others.** The Issuer may permit the United States of America, the State, the County, the City or any of their agencies, departments or political subdivisions to pay all or any part of the cost of maintaining, repairing and operating the Project out of funds other than Pledged Revenues.

**SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.**

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Project, comprehensive general liability insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth herein below.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of the Project owned by the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations which are to be provided in an annual report, as required by Section 9.21 hereof. The Issuer shall also, at all times, maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to the Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to the Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District

45

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations.

(c) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager.

**SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds.** Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.14 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

Any appraisal or adjustment of any loss or damage under any policy of insurance required under the Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee, and any settlement or payment of indemnity under any such policy which may be agreed upon by the Issuer and any insurer shall be evidenced by a certificate, signed by the District Manager approved by the Consulting Engineer, and filed with the Trustee. The Trustee shall in no way be liable or responsible for the collection of insurance moneys in case of any loss or damage.

**SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only.** None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 9.17. Books, Records and Annual Reports.** The Issuer shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to the Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

**SECTION 9.18. [Reserved].**

47

SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant. The Issuer shall employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget. The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established by Certified Resolution of the Issuer and is filed with the Trustee.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose. If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget with respect to the Project on or before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall, until the adoption of the new Annual Budget, be deemed in force for the ensuing Fiscal Year. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Public Facilities Report.

The Issuer shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more Independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work. The Consulting Engineer shall, among other things, assist the District in preparing the public facilities report required in accordance with Section 189.08, Florida Statutes.

SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports. The Issuer covenants to keep accurate records and books of account with respect to the Project, and covenants that, no later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee or the Issuer and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the Board, and mailed by said Secretary to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

SECTION 9.23. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions. The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising the Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the City, the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity, as to which no assessments of the Issuer will be imposed and (b) except as in

48

in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

SECTION 9.28. Further Assurances. The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.29. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer covenants to the Holders of the Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141, of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

SECTION 9.30. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the Issuer to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

SECTION 9.31. Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner. For purposes of this Section 9.31, (a) each Series of Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under one or more Supplemental Indentures as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments".

The provisions of this Section 9.31 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the Issuer shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount

this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.29 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of the Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

SECTION 9.24. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omit to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitrage rebate agreement.

SECTION 9.25. Compliance with Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 9.26. Issuance of Additional Obligations. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues, except in the ordinary course of business.

SECTION 9.27. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled,

49

of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The Issuer agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the Issuer, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding and all claims of the Issuer, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the Issuer, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d) the Issuer shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section shall preclude the Issuer from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for maintenance special assessments, and the Issuer shall be free to pursue such a claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the Issuer in pursuance of its claim for maintenance special assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect

50

51

to the Affected Special Assessments relating to the Series of Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the Issuer or the Trustee; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (c)(ii) above.

SECTION 9.32. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the Issuer or any developer of District Lands (if obligated pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.32. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined. Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, as determined by the Majority Holder of such Series of Bonds; or
- (d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequester or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

52

the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the Issuer and the Issuer shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Holder, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Issuer with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Revenue Account. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as Trustee for the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Holder.

SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee. If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

- (a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;
- (b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;
- (c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;
- (d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and
- (e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings. Subject to Section 10.08 below, the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture.

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture; or

(g) if at any time the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any account therein is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to pay debt service on any Series of Bonds and such amount has not been restored within ninety (90) days of such withdrawal; or

(h) if at any time after eighteen months following issuance of the related series of Bonds, more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the Issuer on the District Lands upon which the Special Assessments are levied to secure one or more Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid, when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

SECTION 10.03. No Acceleration; Redemption. No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration. Upon occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption; provided however, nothing in this Section 10.03 shall prevent a pro rata default distribution pursuant to Section 10.12 herein.

SECTION 10.04. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. Notwithstanding Section 9.06 of this Master Indenture or any other provision of this Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds and such Series of Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on

53

SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders. No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of the applicable Series shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities (including attorneys' fees, costs and expenses), and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds. All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive. Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights. No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default. Any moneys received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including counsel fees, costs and expenses and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent and payment of unpaid fees owed to the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent.

(b) unless the principal of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable:

FIRST, to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND, to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the

55

principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

(c) if the principal of all Bonds of a Series shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable, to the payment of principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) and interest then owing on the Bonds of such Series and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay the same in full, then to the payment of principal or Redemption Price and interest ratably, without preference or priority of one Bond of such Series over another or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

**SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act.** During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State. When the Trustee incurs costs or expenses (including legal fees, costs and expenses) or renders services after the occurrence of an Event of Default, such costs and expenses and the compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, arrangement, moratorium, reorganization or other debtor relief law.

**SECTION 10.14. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act.** It is the purpose of this Article to provide such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State. It is further intended that, insofar as lawfully possible, the provisions of this Article X shall apply to and be binding upon any receiver appointed in accordance with Section 10.13 hereof.

**SECTION 10.15. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default.** Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct

56

offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds. None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; hurricanes or other storms; wars; terrorism; similar military disturbances; sabotage; epidemic; pandemic; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use commercially reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

**SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity.** The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and without waiving any of the privileges and immunities afforded to the District under State law, shall to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to its own willful misconduct or negligence. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by the Trustee or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly provide to the Issuer a periodic report of any moneys the Trustee has deducted for amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds.

**SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance.** The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

**SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate.** The Trustee shall give written notice by first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any

the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

**SECTION 10.16. No Cross Defaults Among Series.** The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

## **ARTICLE XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

**SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust.** The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee. The Trustee further agrees to assist the Issuer in complying with the procedures and covenants of the Issuer contained in any arbitrage rebate agreement to which the Issuer is a party and which specifically pertain to the Trustee for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, to the extent applicable.

**SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals.** The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

**SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence.** The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel concerning all questions hereunder and the advice of such Counsel or any opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon; the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney or agent selected and supervised by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Bonds or the proceeds thereof or for the use or application of any money paid over by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement,

57

covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

**SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults.** The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it.

**SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee.** The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, electronic mail, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

**SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds.** The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

**SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions.** The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

**SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee.** The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has

58

59

been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

**SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee.** The Trustee may be removed at any time by without cause by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Majority Holder of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any material provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer or the Majority Holder of the Bonds then Outstanding.

**SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee.** If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Majority Holder of all Bonds then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee.

**SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor.** A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession.** Subject to Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall, subject to Section 11.16 hereof, execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon written request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof.

**SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee.** Any corporation, purchaser or entity into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or sold, or any corporation, purchaser or entity resulting from any merger or consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation, purchaser or entity that acquires the Trust Accounts

60

appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

**SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (i) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (iii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or Paying Agent, or and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall have issued a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

**SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall, after payment of its fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof, as applicable, pursuant to Section 11.17 hereof, of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

**SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation.** As further provided in Section 11.16 hereof, any corporation into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any

of any Trustee hereunder, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, purchaser or entity continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation, purchaser or entity does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee.

**SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar.** The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09, 11.10, 11.16 and 11.24 hereof are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

**SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

**SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time without cause prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

**SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be

61

further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

**SECTION 11.25 Patriot Act Requirements of Trustee.** To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

**SECTION 11.26 Signatures.** All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing (provided that any communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by the Issuer (or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to the Trustee by the authorized representative), in English.

## ARTICLE XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

**SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds.** Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

## ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

**SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent.** This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the related Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the related Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

63

(c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any Project to the State, the County, the City or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders; and

(d) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

SECTION 13.02. Amendments with Bondholders' Consent. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Majority Holder of the Bonds then Outstanding in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds, (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) the security provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, which may only be amended by approval of the Owners of all Bonds to be so amended.

SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel. The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing may request, at the expense of the Issuer, and receive and rely on a written opinion of Counsel that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer, that all things necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done and an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on any Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds secured thereunder.

#### ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE

SECTION 14.01. Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the "Escrow Agent") moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, includes the Trustee's fees and expenses, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds

64

#### ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Bonds.

SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make publication of any notice required hereby in a newspaper or newspapers, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

SECTION 15.06. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other communication authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee (each a "Notice") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight delivery service, addressed as follows:

of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to above, there shall be delivered to the Escrow Agent (i) a verification from a firm of independent certified public accountants stating that the principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds, and (ii) an opinion of Bond Counsel that such deposit and payment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on any defeased Tax-Exempt Bonds, and that the lien of the Owners of the defeased Bonds under this Indenture is discharged.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed two (2) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

65

#### (a) As to the Issuer -

Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District  
c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC  
2300 Glades Rd., Ste. # 410W  
Boca Raton, FL 33431  
Attention: Craig Wrathell, District Manager

with a copy to -

Kutak Rock LLP  
107 W. College Ave.  
Tallahassee, FL 32301  
Attention: Lindsay Whelan

#### (b) As to the Trustee -

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
500 W. Cypress Creek Rd., Ste. 460  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309  
Attention: Amanda Kumar

Except as otherwise provided in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-Business Day, shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture would otherwise expire on a non-Business Day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day. Counsel for the Issuer and counsel for the Trustee may deliver Notice on behalf of the Issuer and the Trustee, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof as evidenced in writing.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by the Issuer by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Issuer shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing designated persons with the authority to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Issuer elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or

67

66

are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15.10. Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**EXHIBIT A**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The present boundaries of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District are as follows:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:  
BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 2523, PAGE 2227 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STATE ROAD 557A AND BEING 890.00 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE RUN NORTH 79°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 4388.86 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 9469.30 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°43'07" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 449.31 FEET; A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 74°05'48" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 449.26 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 00°28'42" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1759.09 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN SOUTH 89°57'29" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 7 FOR A DISTANCE OF 4980.01 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°57'45" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 874.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE RUN NORTH 89°14'04" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 8 FOR A DISTANCE OF 1822.35 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 507 AS PER THE STATE OF FLORIDA STATE ROAD DEPARTMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP - SECTION 18854-2601; THENCE RUN THE FOLLOWING THREE COURSES ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE: SOUTH 14°45'48" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 751.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2814.79 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 26°35'25" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 1506.31 FEET; A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 01°28'05" EAST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 1294.62 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 11°48'38" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1331.62 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 80°12'31" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 442.89 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 09°47'29" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 235.23 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 10540.00 FEET; THENCE RUN WESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°23'28" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 238.76 FEET; A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 87°53'43" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 338.39 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 86°14'34" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 352.28 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 932.28 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 32°27'01" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 528.00 FEET; A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 77°50'09" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 520.97 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2444.79 FEET; SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE ROAD 557A; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°32'27" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 773.82 FEET; A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 67°56'42" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 771.60 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 363.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.  
CONTAINING 471.22 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chair of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories and, in the case of the District, its seal to be hereunto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Craig Wrathell  
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Martha Schiffer  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Kumar  
Vice President

**EXHIBIT B**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT**

The Project includes the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the following public infrastructure improvements and associated professional fees and incidental costs related thereto pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, including, without limitation, the items listed below, all of which is described in more detail in the Engineer's Report prepared for the Board of Supervisors of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District, dated January 12, 2023, prepared by Dewberry Engineers Inc.:

Table B.1 Cost Estimates		
COST ESTIMATES		
IMPROVEMENTS	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE ENTITY
Stormwater Management System (grading, stormwater drainage, and roadway drainage)	\$7,039,680	CDD
Roadways	\$4,744,320	City
Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Systems	\$8,212,800	City
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$1,549,440	CDD
Landscaping, Landscaping, and Irrigation	\$201,600	CDD
Amenities	\$1,920,000	CDD
Conservation Areas	De Minimis	CDD
Offsite Improvements	\$300,000	County/City
Professional Services	\$2,161,120	CDD
Contingency	\$2,534,352	At above
TOTAL	\$28,683,312	
a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.		
b. Subject to the District's interlocal agreement with the City, the developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.		

**EXHIBIT C**

[FORM OF BOND]

R- \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF FLORIDA**

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND,  
SERIES \_\_\_\_\_**

Interest Rate                      Maturity Date                      Date of Original Issuance                      CUSIP

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above or registered assigns, on the maturity date set forth above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, the principal amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the interest rate per annum set forth above, computed on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Principal of and interest on this Bond are payable by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), made payable to the Registered Owner and mailed on each Interest Payment Date commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_ to the address of the Registered Owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor Registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"), provided however presentation is not required for payment while the Bonds are registered in book-entry only form. Such interest shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Registered Owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in

C-1

Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Majority Holder, and as to other rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

The Registered Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Bond that such Registered Owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the Registered Owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

**Insert Optional, Mandatory, Sinking Fund and Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption Provisions from Series Supplemental Indenture**

C-3

whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA (THE "CITY"), POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), and created pursuant to Ordinance No. 1503-22 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred (the "City") which became effective on November 21, 2022, designated as the "Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series \_\_\_\_\_" (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number.

The Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State, including particularly the Act, to pay, among other things, the costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the Project (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds in Authorized Denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a \_\_\_\_\_ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_ (the "\_\_\_\_\_ Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the

C-2

**Notice of Redemption**

The Trustee shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of redemption to all Registered Owners of Bonds to be redeemed (as such owners appear on the books of the Registrar on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing) and to certain additional parties as set forth in the Indenture; provided, however, that failure to mail any such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds for which such notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall specify the Bonds to be redeemed. On the redemption date, the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and on such date interest shall cease to accrue, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture and the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof. If the amount of funds so deposited with the Trustee, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and interest on all Bonds so called for redemption on such date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed by lot from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and interest on any Bonds not paid shall continue to accrue, as provided in the Indenture.

**Partial Redemption of Bonds.** If less than all the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an optional redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

This Bond shall initially be issued in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, and so long as this Bond is held in book-entry-only form Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof, including the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond. Payment to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to individual Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Issuer or the Trustee.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his

C-4



attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, or such other authenticating agent as may be appointed by the Trustee under the Indenture, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK - SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

C-5

#### **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

C-7

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

#### **SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

C-6

#### **STATEMENT OF VALIDATION**

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Hardee, Highlands and Polk Counties, Florida, rendered on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

C-8

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common  
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties  
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors

Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee.

C-9

C-10

EXHIBIT D  
FORM OF REQUISITION

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 20\_\_

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "Issuer") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, dated as of March 1, 2024, as supplemented by that certain \_\_\_\_ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of \_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ (the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (1) Requisition Number:
- (2) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (3) Amount Payable:
- (4) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):
- (5) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. ☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer,  
or  
☐ this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Acquisition and Construction Fund that have not previously been paid;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Project;
- 4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive

payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto or on file with the District are copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered, with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer

D-1

B-22

D-2

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE  
REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement for other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof. The Consulting Engineer further certifies and agrees that for any requisition (a) the portion of the Project that is the subject of this requisition is complete, and (b) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the portion of the Project to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Consulting Engineer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

D-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Page**

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

**ARTICLE II  
THE SERIES 2024 BONDS**

SECTION 2.01.	Amounts and Terms of the Series 2024 Bonds; Issue of Series 2024 Bonds .....	9
SECTION 2.02.	Execution .....	9
SECTION 2.03.	Authentication .....	9
SECTION 2.04.	Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2024 Bonds .....	9
SECTION 2.05.	Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds .....	10
SECTION 2.06.	Disposition of Series 2024 Bond Proceeds .....	11
SECTION 2.07.	Book-Entry Form of Series 2024 Bonds .....	11
SECTION 2.08.	Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent .....	12
SECTION 2.09.	Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds .....	12

**ARTICLE III  
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS**

SECTION 3.01.	Redemption Dates and Prices .....	14
SECTION 3.02.	Notice of Redemption .....	16

**ARTICLE IV  
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;  
REMOVAL OF SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS**

SECTION 4.01.	Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts .....	17
SECTION 4.02.	Series 2024 Revenue Account .....	21
SECTION 4.03.	Power to Issue Series 2024 Bonds and Create Lien .....	22
SECTION 4.04.	Assessment Area One Project to Conform to Engineer's Report .....	22
SECTION 4.05.	Prepayments; Removal of Series 2024 Special Assessment Liens .....	22

**ARTICLE V  
COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER**

SECTION 5.01.	Collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments .....	24
SECTION 5.02.	Continuing Disclosure .....	24
SECTION 5.03.	Investment of Funds and Accounts .....	24
SECTION 5.04.	Additional Obligations .....	24

(i)

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE**

between

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(CITY OF LAKE ALFRED)**

and

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

as Trustee

**Dated as of March 1, 2024**

**Authorizing and Securing  
\$**

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT)**

SECTION 5.05.	Acknowledgement Regarding the Moneys in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account Following an Event of Default .....	25
---------------	--	----

**ARTICLE VI  
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 6.01.	Acceptance of Trust .....	26
SECTION 6.02.	Trustee's Duties .....	26

**ARTICLE VII  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 7.01.	Interpretation of First Supplemental Trust Indenture .....	27
SECTION 7.02.	Amendments .....	27
SECTION 7.03.	Counterparts .....	27
SECTION 7.04.	Appendices and Exhibits .....	27
SECTION 7.05.	Payment Dates .....	27
SECTION 7.06.	No Rights Conferred on Others .....	27

EXHIBIT A	DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND
EXHIBIT C	FORMS OF REQUISITIONS
EXHIBIT D	FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

THIS **FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE** (the "First Supplemental Trust Indenture"), dated as of March 1, 2024 between the **SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (together with its successors and assigns, the "Issuer" or the "District"), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this First Supplemental Trust Indenture being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee");

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act") created pursuant to Ordinance No. 1503-22 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred (the "City") which became effective on November 21, 2022, for the purposes of delivering community development services and facilities to property to be served by the District (as defined below); and

**WHEREAS**, the premises governed by the Issuer (the "District Lands") (as further described in Exhibit A attached to the Master Indenture (as defined herein)), currently consist of approximately 471.22 acres of land located entirely within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in multiple phases, the acquisition and/or construction of public infrastructure improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands, the first phase of which is described in the Supplemental Engineer's Report – Phase 1 for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District dated February 15, 2024, and summarized in Exhibit A attached hereto, prepared by Dewberry Engineers Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has adopted Resolution No. 2023-26 on January 12, 2023, authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$39,575,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Special Assessment Bonds (the "Bonds") to finance all or a portion of the planning, design, acquisition and construction costs of certain improvements pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands or portions thereof and approving the form of and authorizing the execution and delivery of the Master Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation (the "Series 2024 Landowner"), owns all of the lands within the District that are planned to be developed as 192 units of a residential community ("Assessment Area One");

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has determined to undertake the development of the Assessment Area One Project (as defined herein) and has determined to issue a first Series of Bonds, designated as the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series

2024 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), pursuant to that certain Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Trust Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Series 2024 Indenture"); and

**WHEREAS**, in the manner provided herein, the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will be used for the purposes of (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area One Project, (ii) funding a deposit to the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Series 2024 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Series 2024 Pledged Revenues (as defined herein) to the extent provided herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH**, that to provide for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as defined herein) thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Series 2024 Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2024 Bonds by the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the same and, to the extent the same may be lawfully granted, any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Series 2024 Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

**IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS**, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds issued and to be issued under this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided in this First Supplemental Trust Indenture) of any one Series 2024 Bond over any other Series 2024 Bond, all as provided in the Series 2024 Indenture.

**PROVIDED, HOWEVER**, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Series 2024 Bonds and the Series 2024 Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the

2

which are within Assessment Area One of the District and subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and owned by the Series 2024 Landowner, from time to time.

"Completion Agreement" shall mean that certain Completion Agreement between the District and the Series 2024 Landowner, regarding the completion of certain improvements dated March \_\_, 2024.

"Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement," shall mean collectively (i) all homes subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, (ii) all of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (iii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Series 2024 Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean Dewberry Engineers Inc., or any duly licensed successor engineer or engineering firm appointed by the District's Board of Supervisors.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, dated March \_\_, 2024, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, and the Series 2024 Landowner, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

"Declaration of Consent" shall mean that certain instrument executed by the Series 2024 Landowner, declaring consent to the jurisdiction of the District and the imposition of the Series 2024 Special Assessments.

"District Lands" shall have the meaning as described in the recitals hereto.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors or assigns.

"Electronic Means" shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar electronic means of communicating providing evidence of transmission.

"Engineer's Report" shall mean the Supplemental Engineer's Report – Phase 1 for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District dated as of February 15, 2024, prepared by Dewberry Engineers Inc.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2024.

"Majority Holder" means the Beneficial Owner(s) of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Series 2024 Bonds (as opposed to supplements or

4

Issuer shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Series 2024 Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this First Supplemental Trust Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

## ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this First Supplemental Trust Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean that certain Acquisition Agreement by and between the District and the Series 2024 Landowner, regarding the acquisition of certain work product, improvements and real property dated March \_\_, 2024.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated March \_\_, 2024, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

"Assessment Area One" shall have the meaning as described in the recitals hereto.

"Assessment Area One Project" shall mean certain components of the public infrastructure described in Exhibit A attached hereto and benefitting Assessment Area One.

"Assessment Resolutions" shall mean Resolution Nos. 2023-25, 2023-29 and 2024-\_\_ of the Issuer adopted on January 12, 2023, April 20, 2023 and \_\_\_\_, 2024, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, on the date of issuance in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner (as defined in the Master Indenture) does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2024 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds the investor letter in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"City" shall have the meaning as described in the recitals hereto.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean that certain agreement wherein certain rights and material documents necessary to complete the development planned by the Series 2024 Landowner on Assessment Area One are collaterally assigned to the District as security for the Series 2024 Landowner's obligation to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against such lands

3

amendments relating to any Series of Bonds other than the Series 2024 Bonds as specifically defined in this First Supplemental Trust Indenture).

"Paying Agent" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of property of the amount of Series 2024 Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term "Prepayment" also means any proceeds received as a result of accelerating and/or foreclosing the Series 2024 Special Assessments. "Prepayments" shall include, without limitation, Series 2024 Prepayment Principal.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Series 2024 Bond plus the applicable premium, if any payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of the Series 2024 Bonds are to be paid.

"Resolution" shall mean, collectively, (i) Resolution No. 2023-26 of the Issuer adopted on January 12, 2023, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$39,575,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of the Project, and (ii) Resolution No. 2024-03 of the Issuer adopted on February 15, 2024, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area One Project, specifying the details of the Series 2024 Bonds and awarding the Series 2024 Bonds to the purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds.

"Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with components of the Assessment Area One Project.

"Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Bonds" shall have the meaning as described in the recitals hereto.

5

"Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Indenture" shall have the meaning as described in the recitals hereto.

"Series 2024 Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Landowner" shall have the meaning as described in the recitals hereto.

"Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Pledged Revenues" shall mean with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Series 2024 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, benefitted by the Assessment Area One Project, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Series 2024 Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Series 2024 Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this provision).

"Series 2024 Prepayment Principal" shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Series 2024 Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.05 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture or Series 2024 Special Assessments collected as a result of an acceleration of the Series 2024 Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

"Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

6

"True-Up Agreement" shall mean that certain True-Up Agreement dated March \_\_, 2024, by and between the Issuer and the Series 2024 Landowner, relating to the true-up of Series 2024 Special Assessments.

"Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Series 2024 Bonds), refer to the entire Series 2024 Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chair or Vice Chair and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

8

"Series 2024 Rebate Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Rebate Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Reserve Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall (i) initially be an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated from time to time; and (ii) upon the occurrence of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, and thereafter, be an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated from time to time. Upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, such excess amount shall be released from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.01(a) and 4.01(f) hereof. For the purpose of calculating the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, 50% of maximum annual debt service or 10% of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be calculated as of the date of the original issuance and delivery and recalculated in connection with each extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds as described in Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount, after the disbursements described in the immediately preceding sentence, shall be released from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3.01(b)(i), 4.01(f) and 4.05(a) hereof. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds at that time. Initially, the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$\_\_\_\_\_.

"Series 2024 Revenue Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

"Series 2024 Special Assessments" shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One of the District as a result of the Issuer's acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area One Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

"Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 75% of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within the District have received certificates of occupancy. The District shall present the Trustee with a certification that the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed.

7

## ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of the Series 2024 Bonds; Issue of Series 2024 Bonds. No Series 2024 Bonds may be issued under this First Supplemental Trust Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds that may be issued under this First Supplemental Trust Indenture is expressly limited to \$\_\_\_\_\_. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Series 2024 Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Series 2024 Bonds upon execution of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Series 2024 Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Series 2024 Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2024 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds for the purposes of (i) providing funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Assessment Area One Project, (ii) funding a deposit to the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, (iii) paying a portion of the interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be designated "Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project)" and shall be issued as fully registered Bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to November 1, 2024, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

9

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2024 Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Series 2024 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2024 Bonds, the payment of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Registered Owner as such Registered Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Series 2024 Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Registered Owner in whose name the Series 2024 Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be sent by Electronic Means or mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Registered Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Registered Owner of Series 2024 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Registered Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in writing delivered by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

**SECTION 2.05. Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds.**

(a) The Series 2024 Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates as set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

Year	Amount	Interest Rate
	\$	%

(b) Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve thirty (30) day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Series 2024 Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

10

responsible for notices to Direct Participants and Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2024 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2024 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

**SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent.** The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the "Bond Register") for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Series 2024 Bonds, and hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

**SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.** In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, all the Series 2024 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;
- (b) A copy of the executed Master Indenture and an executed copy of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture;
- (c) Customary closing opinions of District Counsel and Bond Counsel;

12

**SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2024 Bond Proceeds.** From the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (par amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.00, [less/plus] [net] [original issue discount/premium] of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and less an underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ which is retained by the underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds):

(a) \$\_\_\_\_\_, which is an amount equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(b) \$\_\_\_\_\_, shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Interest Account and applied to pay interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds through November 1, 2024;

(c) \$\_\_\_\_\_, shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds; and

(d) \$\_\_\_\_\_, representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund which the Issuer shall cause to be applied only to the payment of Costs of the Assessment Area One Project, subject to and in accordance with Section 4.01(a) hereof, Article V of the Master Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

**SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2024 Bonds.** The Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2024 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Series 2024 Bonds are held in book-entry only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds shall not be required to be presented for payment. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2024 Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

During the period for which Cede & Co. is Registered Owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be

11

(d) A certificate of a Responsible Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Trust Indenture;

(e) Copies of executed investor letters in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D if such investor letter is required, as determined by the Underwriter; and

(f) Executed copies of the Arbitrage Certificate, the True-Up Agreement, the Acquisition Agreement, Declaration of Consent, the Completion Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Collateral Assignment.

Payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that the foregoing conditions have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Issuer and the Underwriter.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

13

**ARTICLE III  
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS**

SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in Article VIII of the Master Indenture and in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Series 2024 Bonds or portions of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed by lot. Partial redemptions of Series 2024 Bonds shall, to the extent possible, be made in such a manner that the remaining Series 2024 Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations, except for the last remaining Series 2024 Bond.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing after May 1, 20\_\_ may, at the option of the Issuer be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20\_\_ (less than all Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

14

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount	Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$		\$

\* Maturity.

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount	Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$		\$

\* Maturity.

SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption. When required to redeem Series 2024 Bonds under any provision of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture or directed to redeem Series 2024 Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

16

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Prepayment and pursuant to Sections 4.01(f) and 4.05(a) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts regarding Assessment Area One held by the Trustee hereunder (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.01(a) hereof, not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area One Project and transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, together with moneys deposited therein in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.01(a) hereof, as a result of the reduction of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Year	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
	\$

\* Maturity.

15

**ARTICLE IV  
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;  
REMOVAL OF SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS**

SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.

(a) The Trustee shall establish one separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall initially be deposited into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any moneys transferred or deposited thereto, including moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account after satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement and such moneys shall be applied as requisitioned by the District as set forth in this Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture, by the District as set forth in the Acquisition Agreement and the Engineer's Report. Funds on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall only be requested by the Issuer to be applied to the Costs of the Assessment Area One Project, subject to the Sections 3.01(b)(iii), 4.01(f) and 5.05 herein. Upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall then be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and applied as provided in Sections 4.01(a) and 4.01(f) hereof.

After the Completion Date, and after retaining funds for the costs of completing the balance of the applicable component of the Assessment Area One Project, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account, shall be transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount, as directed in writing by the Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer to the Trustee. Except as provided in Sections 3.01(b)(iii) hereof, only upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, shall the Trustee withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account. After no funds remain therein, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall not be closed until after the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall have been transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and applied in accordance with Sections 4.01(a) and 4.01(f) hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for determining the amounts in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account allocable to the respective components of the Assessment Area One Project.

The Trustee shall make no such transfers from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount if an Event of Default exists with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds of which the Trustee has notice as described in Section 11.06 of the Master Indenture. Except as provided in Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof, only upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, shall the Trustee withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account.

17



Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the amounts requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Interest Account and the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds shall be paid from excess Series 2024 Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account, as provided in Section 4.02 FIFTH. After no funds remain therein, the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Revenue Account." Series 2024 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2024 Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely that unless expressly indicated in writing by the District as a Prepayment upon deposit thereof with the Trustee, payments of Series 2024 Special Assessments otherwise received by the Trustee are to be deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

(c) [RESERVED].

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Interest Account." Moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and used to pay interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Reserve Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account

18

Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided the Series 2024 Landowner can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the Assessment Area One Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Series 2024 Landowner, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account upon direction to the Trustee by the District. If no completed requisition as provided in this section is submitted to the Trustee within thirty (30) days of moneys having been transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of the satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, such excess moneys in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall then be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount and applied to the redemption of Series 2024 Bonds as provided in Section 4.01(a) hereinabove.

In addition, and together with the moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account pursuant to this paragraph, if the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount, is not sufficient to redeem a principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds in an Authorized Denomination, the Trustee is authorized to withdraw amounts from the Series 2024 Revenue Account to round up the amount in the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount to the nearest Authorized Denomination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transfers from the Series 2024 Revenue Account shall be made to pay interest on and/or principal of the Series 2024 Bonds for the redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) if as a result the deposits required under Section 4.02 FIRST through FIFTH cannot be made in full.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account" and within such Account, a "Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount," a "Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount," and a "Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount." Except as otherwise provided in this First Supplemental Trust Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call for the extraordinary mandatory redemption (i) in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof, the Outstanding amount of Series 2024 Bonds, or (ii) in whole or in part pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof.

(i) Moneys in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount (including all earnings on investments held in such Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof an amount of Series 2024 Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. In addition, and together with the moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account pursuant to paragraph (f) above, if

20

shall be applied for the purposes provided in the Master Indenture, in this Section 4.01(f) and Section 4.05 of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer covenants not to substitute the cash and Investment Securities on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account with a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit. Except as provided in the next paragraph, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall remain on deposit therein.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement resulting from investment earnings to the Series 2024 Revenue Account in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof, on any date the Issuer receives notice from the District Manager that any landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of Series 2024 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2024 Reserve Account that will exceed the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the respective landowner from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds are less than the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall then be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and applied as provided in Section 4.01(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon satisfaction of the Conditions for Reduction of Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall deposit such excess as directed by the District Manager in writing on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount as designated in a requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C to the Issuer submitted by the Series 2024 Landowner within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the Issuer and the Consulting Engineer.

19

the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount is not sufficient to redeem a principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds in an Authorized Denomination, the Trustee upon written direction from the Issuer, shall be authorized to withdraw amounts from the Series 2024 Revenue Account to deposit to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount to round-up the amount to the nearest Authorized Denomination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no transfers from the Series 2024 Revenue Account shall be directed by the Issuer to pay interest on and/or principal of the Series 2024 Bonds for the redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof if as a result the deposits required under Section 4.02 FIRST through FIFTH cannot be made in full.

(j) The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to establish a separate account in the Rebate Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Rebate Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Rebate Account, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

SECTION 4.02. Series 2024 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date, commencing November 1, 2024, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 2024, to the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2024 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2024 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2024 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2024 Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account upon the written request of the Issuer to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2024 Revenue

21

Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2024 Revenue Account, unless needed to be transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount for the purposes of rounding the principal amount of a Series 2024 Bond subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Sections 4.01(f) or 4.01(i) hereof to an Authorized Denomination, or unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2024 Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Series 2024 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Series 2024 Indenture and to pledge the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Series 2024 Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Series 2024 Bonds, except as otherwise permitted under the Master Indenture and in Section 5.04 hereof. The Series 2024 Bonds and the provisions of the Series 2024 Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, and without waiving any sovereign immunity or limitation of liability afforded by Section 768.28 Florida Statutes, or other law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Series 2024 Indenture and all the rights of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds under the Series 2024 Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

SECTION 4.04. Assessment Area One Project to Conform to Engineer's Report. Simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Issuer will promptly proceed to construct and/or acquire the Assessment Area One Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Engineer's Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of Series 2024 Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time any owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Series 2024 Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof, shall, or by operation of law shall, require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid, to the Issuer all or a portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessment, which shall constitute Series 2024 Prepayment Principal, plus, except as provided below, accrued interest to the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date (or the first succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date that is at least forty-five (45) days after such Prepayment, if such Prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date, as the case may be), attributable to the property subject to Series 2024 Special Assessments owned by such owner. To the extent that such Prepayments are to be used to redeem Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof, in the event the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account will exceed the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds as a result of a Prepayment in accordance with this Section 4.05(a) and the resulting extraordinary mandatory redemption in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture of Series 2024 Bonds, the excess amount shall be transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount, as a credit against the Series 2024 Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be paid by the owner of such lot or

22

## ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Special Assessments levied for each full year on platted lots shall be collected pursuant to the uniform method provided for in Sections 197.3632 and 197.3635 Florida Statutes (the "Uniform Method") unless the District determines that it is in its best interests to collect directly. The Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on unplatted lots or lands shall be billed and collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method unless the District determines that it is in its best interests to do so. Prior to an Event of Default, the election to collect and enforce Series 2024 Special Assessments in any year pursuant to any one method shall not, to the extent permitted by law, preclude the District from electing to collect and enforce Series 2024 Special Assessments pursuant to any other method permitted by law in any subsequent year. Following any Event of Default, Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on platted lots shall be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method and Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on unplatted lots or lands shall be billed and collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, provides written consent/direction to a different method of collection. All Series 2024 Special Assessments that are billed and collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by the landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Series 2024 Special Assessments shall not be deemed to be delinquent unless and until they are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed. The applicable assessment methodology report shall not be materially amended without the written consent of the Majority Holder, which consent shall be deemed given if no response is received within sixty (60) days of a written request therefor.

SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer and the Series 2024 Landowner has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations. The District covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In addition, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations, secured by Special Assessments on the assessable lands within the District that are subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, until such time as the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed or the Majority Holder has consented in writing. The District shall present the Trustee with a

24

parcel, upon written instructions of the Issuer to the Trustee together with a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Issuer, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, stating that, after giving effect to such transfers sufficient moneys will be on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to equal or exceed the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement.

(b) Upon receipt of Series 2024 Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official improvement lien book of the District that the Series 2024 Special Assessment has been paid in whole or in part and that such Series 2024 Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be.

The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Prepayments. The Trustee shall calculate the amount available for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the applicable Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) forty-five (45) days prior to each Quarterly Redemption Date.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

23

certification that the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. In the absence of such written certification, the Trustee is entitled to assume that the Series 2024 Special Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed.

Such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding Bonds or any Bonds or other obligations secured by Special Assessments levied on District Lands not subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, or to finance any other capital project that is necessary for health, safety, or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster.

SECTION 5.05. Acknowledgement Regarding the Moneys in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Series 2024 Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Series 2024 Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Series 2024 Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, and that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, (i) the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area One Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holder and (ii) the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holder, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Series 2024 Indenture, provided, however notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary the Trustee is also authorized to utilize the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues to pay fees and expenses as provided in Section 10.12 of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

**ARTICLE VI  
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Series 2024 Indenture. The Trustee agrees to act as Paying Agent, Registrar and Authenticating Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Series 2024 Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

**ARTICLE VII  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of First Supplemental Trust Indenture. This First Supplemental Trust Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this First Supplemental Trust Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Trust Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

SECTION 7.02. Amendments. Any amendments to this First Supplemental Trust Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 7.03. Counterparts. This First Supplemental Trust Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.04. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this First Supplemental Trust Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture for all purposes.

SECTION 7.05. Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Series 2024 Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Series 2024 Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 7.06. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds, and no other person is intended to be a third-party beneficiary hereof to be entitled to assert or preserve any claim hereunder.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

26

27

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District has caused this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Martha Schiffer  
Title: Chair, Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Craig Wrathell  
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Amanda Kumar  
Title: Vice President

**EXHIBIT A  
DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT**

The Assessment Area One Project (detailed under the "Improvement" column and the "Phase 1 Cost" column) includes, but is not limited to, components of the following improvements described under the following table below:

Estimated Costs		
Improvement	Phase 1 Cost	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Stormwater System (grading, stormwater drainage, and roadway drainage)	\$1,789,062	CDD
On-Site Roadways	\$306,282	City
Water, Wastewater and Reuse Systems	\$2,611,443	City
Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	\$309,888	CDD
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	\$40,320	CDD
Amenities	\$0	CDD
Conservation/Mitigation	De Minimis	CDD
Off-Site Roadways	\$150,000	County
Professional Fees	\$436,224	n/a
Contingency	\$506,670	As above
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,150,069</b>	

TABLE E.1

- The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated District expenditures that may be incurred.
- The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel.

Source: Supplemental Engineer's Report - Phase 1 for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District, dated February 15, 2024, prepared by Dewberry Engineers Inc.

28

B-31

A-1

**EXHIBIT B**

[FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND]

**R-1**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF FLORIDA  
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA  
SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2024  
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT)**

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issuance</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
_____ %	May 1, 20__	_____, 2024	_____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above or registered assigns, on the maturity date set forth above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, the principal amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the interest rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Principal of and interest on this Bond are payable by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), made payable to the Registered Owner and mailed on each Interest Payment Date commencing November 1, 2024, to the address of the Registered Owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor Registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"), provided however presentation is not required for payment while the Series 2024 Bonds are registered in book-entry only form. Such interest shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to November 1, 2024, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Registered Owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) day prior to such mailing, at their registered

B-1

terms and conditions on which the Series 2024 Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Series 2024 Indenture, the conditions under which such Series 2024 Indenture may be amended without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, the conditions under which such Series 2024 Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds.

It is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Bond that such Registered Owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Series 2024 Indenture, except for Series 2024 Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Series 2024 Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the Registered Owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Series 2024 Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Series 2024 Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Series 2024 Indenture. The Series 2024 Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Series 2024 Special Assessments to secure and pay the Series 2024 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing after May 1, 20\_\_ may, at the option of the Issuer be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20\_\_ (less than all Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal

B-3

addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Series 2024 Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Series 2024 Indenture.

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2024 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE SERIES 2024 INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA (THE "CITY"), POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE SERIES 2024 INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (AS DEFINED BELOW)) TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Series 2024 Bonds of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), Ordinance No. 1503-22 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred (the "City") which became effective on November 21, 2022, designated as "Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project)" (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ and 00/100 Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State, including particularly the Act, to pay, among other things, the costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the Assessment Area One Project (as defined in the herein referred to Series 2024 Indenture). The Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Series 2024 Bonds in Authorized Denominations, as set forth in the Series 2024 Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Trust Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Series 2024 Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Series 2024 Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds issued under the Series 2024 Indenture, the operation and application of the Series 2024 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (each as defined in the Series 2024 Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Series 2024 Bonds, the

B-2

to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date through which interest has been paid to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any excess moneys transferred by the Trustee from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount as a result of such Prepayment and pursuant to Sections 4.01(f) and 4.05(a) of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts held by the Trustee under the First Supplemental Trust Indenture (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area One Project and transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, together with moneys deposited therein in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.01(a) of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as a result of the reduction of the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement. If such redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

B-4

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

\* Maturity.

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$		\$

\* Maturity.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

B-5

defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Series 2024 Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Series 2024 Indenture, the principal of all the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding under the Series 2024 Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Series 2024 Indenture or of any Series 2024 Indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Series 2024 Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Government Obligations (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2024 Bond becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Series 2024 Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, or date of redemption, as applicable, the lien of such Series 2024 Bonds as to the trust estate with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Registered Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Series 2024 Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of Investment Securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State.

This Bond shall initially be issued in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, and so long as this Bond is held in book-entry-only form Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof, including the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond. Payment to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to individual Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Issuer or the Trustee.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Series 2024 Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Series 2024 Indenture, and except when the Series 2024 Bonds are registered in book-entry-only form, the Series 2024 Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Series 2024 Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or

B-7

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$		\$

\* Maturity.

Except as otherwise provided in the Series 2024 Indenture, if less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Series 2024 Bonds or portions of such Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Series 2024 Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds is required to be sent by Electronic Means or mailed by the Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. The Issuer may provide that the any optional redemption of Series 2024 Bonds issued under the Series 2024 Indenture may be subject to certain conditions; provided that the notice of such conditional optional redemption must expressly state that such optional redemption is conditional and describe the conditions for such redemption. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Series 2024 Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Series 2024 Indenture and the Registered Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Series 2024 Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

The Registered Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Series 2024 Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Series 2024 Indenture, or to institute, appear in or

B-6

Series 2024 Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Series 2024 Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Series 2024 Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Series 2024 Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Series 2024 Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Series 2024 Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar or the Authenticating Agent) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Series 2024 Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Series 2024 Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, or such other authenticating agent as may be appointed by the Trustee under the Series 2024 Indenture, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

B-8

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and a manual seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the manual signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

B-9

**STATEMENT OF VALIDATION**

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Tenth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Hardee, Highlands and Polk Counties, Florida, rendered on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2023.

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

B-11

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Series 2024 Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Series 2024 Indenture.

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

B-10

**ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)  
Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

B-12

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee.

B-13

receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto or on file with the District are copies of the invoice(s) or applicable contracts from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered, as well as applicable conveyance instruments (e.g. deed(s), bill(s) of sale, easement(s), etc.) with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR  
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE OR [NON-OPERATING COSTS REQUESTS ONLY]

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Assessment Area One Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Assessment Area One Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof. The Consulting Engineer further certifies and agrees that for any acquisition (a) the portion of the Assessment Area One Project that is the subject of this requisition is complete, and (b) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the portion of the Assessment Area One Project to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Consulting Engineer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

C-2

B-35

EXHIBIT C

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT)

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, dated as of March 1, 2024, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024, (collectively, the "Series 2024 Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Series 2024 Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable;
- (C) Name of payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (D) Amount Payable:
- (E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
- (F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:  
  
Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District and have not previously been paid,
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund; and
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Costs of the Assessment Area One Project.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to

C-1

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT)

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, dated as of March 1, 2024, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (collectively, the "Series 2024 Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Series 2024 Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Amount Payable:
- (C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance
- (D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:  
  
Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account;
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; and
- 4. each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

C-3

Attached hereto or on file with the District are copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered, with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT D  
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER**

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.  
20660 W. Dixie Highway  
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$\_\_\_\_\_ Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District Special  
Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the "Investor") of \$\_\_\_\_\_ of the above-referenced Bonds [maturing on \_\_\_\_\_, bearing interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the "Investor Bonds").

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.

2. The Investor meets the criteria of an "accredited investor" as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

☐ a bank, registered broker, dealer or investment adviser (or investment adviser, exempt from registration under Section 203(l) or (m) within the meaning of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940), insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, small business investment company; or rural business investment company;

☐ an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

☐ an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust, partnership or

D-1

C-4

limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds with assets exceeding \$5 million;

☐ a business in which all the equity owners are "accredited investors;"

☐ a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse, or spousal equivalent, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;

☐ a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse or spousal equivalent exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year;

☐ a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person;

☐ an entity, of a type other than those set forth above, that owns investments in excess of \$5,000,000 and that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds;

☐ a natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from a designated accredited educational institution qualifying an individual for "accredited investor" status;

☐ a "family office" with at least \$5,000,000 in assets under management, that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds, and whose prospective investment is directed by a person capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; or

☐ a "family client" of a family office described in the prior bullet point whose prospective investment is directed by that family office.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated March [ ], 2024 of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the "Offering Document") and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Or

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name], an Individual

D-2

D-3



## **APPENDIX C**

### **PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[Date of Delivery]

Board of Supervisors of the Springs at Lake Alfred  
Community Development District  
City of Lake Alfred, Florida

Re: \$\_\_\_\_\_ Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (City of Lake Alfred, Florida) Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District") of its \$\_\_\_\_\_ original principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), issued and delivered on this date pursuant to the constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly, the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act"), created pursuant to Ordinance No. 1503-22 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred, Florida (the "City"), which became effective on November 21, 2022. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2023-26 and 2024-03, adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on January 12, 2023 and February 15, 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"). The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued and secured under that certain Master Trust Indenture (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture, each dated as of March 1, 2024 (together with Master Indenture, the "Series 2024 Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. Capitalized terms used herein without definitions have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Series 2024 Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of financing the Series 2024 Project.

In order to secure the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, and subject to the terms of the Series 2024 Indenture, the District has pledged to the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds and granted a lien to the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds on, the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined the Act, certified copies of the Resolution, the Series 2024 Indenture, the Arbitrage Certificate, a transcript of the proceedings related to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion, and are relying on certain findings, covenants and agreements of the District set forth therein and such certified copies of the proceedings of the District and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the District furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such representations by independent

investigation. We have also relied upon certain certifications and representations provided by Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation, as landowner and developer, of all the real property within Assessment Area One subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments comprising the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, without undertaking to verify such representations by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations stated in this letter, we are of the opinion that:

1. The District has the power to authorize, execute and deliver the Series 2024 Indenture, to perform its obligations thereunder and to issue the Series 2024 Bonds.

2. The Series 2024 Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District. The Series 2024 Indenture creates a valid pledge of the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with its terms.

3. The issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds have been duly authorized by the District and, assuming the due authentication thereof, the Series 2024 Bonds constitute valid and binding limited obligations of the District, payable in accordance with, and as limited by, the terms of the Series 2024 Indenture.

4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (herein, the "Code") includes requirements which the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The failure of the District to meet these requirements may cause interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted in the Series 2024 Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, subject to the assumption stated in the following paragraph, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Furthermore, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income.

In rendering the opinion expressed above, we have assumed continuing compliance with the tax covenants referred to above that must be met after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

5. The Series 2024 Bonds and interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in Chapter 220.

We express no opinion regarding other federal or any state tax consequences resulting from the ownership, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2024 Bonds.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof. We have also assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings.

The opinions set forth herein are subject to state and federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws, and to equitable principles, affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We wish to call to your attention that the Series 2024 Bonds are limited obligations of the District payable solely from the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District, the City, Polk County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

We express no opinion herein with respect to any other document or agreement entered into by the District or by any other person in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds, other than as expressed herein.

Our opinions expressed herein are predicated upon present laws, facts and circumstances, and we assume no affirmative obligation to update the opinions expressed herein if such laws, facts or circumstances change after the date hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX D**  
**ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED

## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

### Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

January 12, 2023



Provided by:

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: [www.whhassociates.com](http://www.whhassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of the Report .....	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits .....	1
1.4	Organization of the Report .....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Development Program</b>	
2.1	Overview .....	2
2.2	The Development Program .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>The CIP</b>	
3.1	Overview .....	3
3.2	Capital Improvement Plan .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Financing Program</b>	
4.1	Overview .....	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed .....	4
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Assessment Methodology</b>	
5.1	Overview .....	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation .....	5
5.3	Assigning Debt .....	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property .....	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay .....	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism .....	8
5.7	Assessment Roll .....	10
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessments Imposition and Allocation .....	10
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Additional Stipulations</b>	
6.1	Overview .....	11
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	
	Table 1 .....	12
	Table 2 .....	12
	Table 3 .....	13
	Table 4 .....	13
	Table 5 .....	13

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Purpose**

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Report") was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District"), located in the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, as related to funding the costs of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

### **1.2 Scope of the Report**

This Report presents the projections for financing the District's capital improvement plan (the "CIP") described in the Engineer's Report for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District prepared by Dewberry Engineers Inc. (the "District Engineer") dated January 12, 2023 (the "Engineer's Report"), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

### **1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits**

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners of property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The CIP will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the

value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

#### **1.4 Organization of the Report**

*Section Two* describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

*Section Three* provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

*Section Four* discusses the financing program for the District.

*Section Five* introduces the special assessment methodology for the District.

### **2.0 Development Program**

#### **2.1 Overview**

The District will serve the Springs at Lake Alfred development (the "Development" or "Springs at Lake Alfred"), a master planned residential development located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 471.22 +/- acres and is generally located south of Interstate 4, east of State Road 557, and north of CR 557A.

#### **2.2 The Development Program**

The development of Springs at Lake Alfred is anticipated to be conducted by Meritage Homes (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 960 residential units, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period and a supplemental or amended methodology would be adopted to adjust and address such changes in unit types and numbers. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for Springs at Lake Alfred. The development of Springs at Lake Alfred is planned to be conducted in one or more phases over a multi-year period.

### **3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan**

### **3.1 Overview**

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for tax-exempt municipal bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

### **3.2 CIP**

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The CIP will consist of roadway improvements, stormwater management system, water and wastewater utilities, hardscape, landscape and irrigation, streetlights/undergrounding of electrical utility lines, recreational amenities, environmental conservation, professional services and off-site improvements. At the time of this writing, the total cost of the CIP, including municipal fees & permits, professional services and contingency, is estimated to total approximately \$28,683,312.

Even though the installation of the improvements that comprise the CIP may occur in one or multiple stages coinciding with phases of development within the District, the infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP.

## **4.0 Financing Program**

### **4.1 Overview**

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. As of the time of writing of this Report, the District will most likely acquire completed improvements from the Developer, although the District maintains the complete flexibility to

either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2*, the District would have to issue approximately \$39,575,000 in par amount of capital improvement revenue bonds (the "Bonds").

**Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.**

## **4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed**

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the approximate principal amount of \$39,575,000 to finance approximately \$28,683,312 in CIP costs. The Bonds as projected under this financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made either on May 1 or on November 1.

In order to finance the improvements and other costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of approximately \$39,575,000. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, capitalized interest, underwriter's discount and costs of issuance. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

**Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.**

## **5.0 Assessment Methodology**

### **5.1 Overview**

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of the District and general benefits accruing to areas outside the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the CIP will be secured by assessing properties within the District that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP.

### **5.2 Benefit Allocation**

The most current development plan envisions the development of 960 residential units, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

By allowing for the land in the District to be developable, both the improvements that comprise the CIP and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem special debt assessments ("Bond Assessments") to the land receiving such

special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual Bond Assessment amount levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to that parcel.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of master infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units or units with a lower intensity of use will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units or units with a higher intensity of use, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units or units with lower intensity of use produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. Additionally, the value of the larger units or units with a higher intensity of use is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the smaller units or units with a lower intensity of use as a result of the implementation of the CIP. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Bond Assessment associated with funding the District's CIP in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

No Bond Assessment is allocated herein to the public amenities or other common areas planned for the Development. If owned by the District, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas would directly benefit all of the platted lots in the District. As such, no Bond



Assessment will be assigned to the amenities and common areas. Additionally, as the amenities are owned by the District, they are classified as governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessment and are open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

### **5.3 Assigning Debt**

As the land in the District has not yet been platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessment will initially be levied on all of the land in the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$39,575,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 471.22 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$83,984.13 per acre.

As the land is platted, Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessments to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Further, to the extent that any residential land which has not been platted is sold to another developer or builder, the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such parcel at the time of the sale based upon the development rights associated with such parcel that are transferred from seller to buyer. The District shall provide an estoppel or similar document to the buyer evidencing the amount of Bond Assessments transferred at sale.

### **5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property**

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;

- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated with mathematical certainty and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

#### **5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay**

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP by different unit types.

#### **5.6 True-Up Mechanism**

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same number of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.

- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater number of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the Property, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower number of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a “True-Up Payment” equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).<sup>1</sup>

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District’s special assessment methodology consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and District Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what number of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

---

<sup>1</sup> For example, if the first platting includes 630 Single-Family 40’ lots and 310 Single-Family 50’ lots, which equates to a total allocation of \$38,625,959.23 in Bond Assessments, then the remaining unplatted land would be required to absorb 20 Single-Family 50’ lots or \$949,040.77 in Bond Assessments. If the remaining unplatted land would only be able to absorb 10 Single-Family 50’ lots or \$474,520.38 in Bond Assessments, then a true-up, payable by the owner of the unplatted land, would be due in the amount of \$474,520.38 in Bond Assessments plus applicable accrued interest to the extent described in this Section.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

## **5.7 Assessment Roll**

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$39,575,000 plus interest are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, the Bond Assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

## **5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessments Imposition and Allocation**

This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish, without the need for a further public hearing, the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual Bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the CIP referenced herein. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation

methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular Bond issuance, the land developer may opt to “buy down” the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any “true-up,” as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the developer to pay down Bond Assessments will not be eligible for “deferred costs,” if any are provided for in connection with any particular Bond issuance.

As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular Bond issuance can be used to fund improvements within any benefitted property within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

In the event that the CIP is not completed, required contributions are not made, additional benefitted lands are added to the District and/or assessment area(s), or under certain other circumstances, the District may elect to reallocate the Bond Assessments, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District.

## **6.0 Additional Stipulations**

### **6.1 Overview**

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special Bond Assessments related to the District’s CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of the District’s staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with a particular transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

## 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

### Springs at Lake Alfred

#### Community Development District

##### Development Plan

Product Type	Total Number of Units
Single Family 40'	630
Single Family 50'	330
<b>Total</b>	<b>960</b>

Table 2

### Springs at Lake Alfred

#### Community Development District

##### Project Costs

Improvement	Total Costs
Stormwater Management System (grading, stormwater drainage, and roadway drainage)	\$7,039,680.00
Roadways	\$4,744,320.00
Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Systems	\$8,212,800.00
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$1,549,440.00
Hardscaping, Landscaping, and Irrigation	\$201,600.00
Amenities	\$1,920,000.00
Offsite Improvements	\$300,000.00
Professional Services	\$2,181,120.00
Contingency	\$2,534,352.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$28,683,312.00</b>

Table 3

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

##### Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$39,575,000.00
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$39,575,000.00</b>

##### Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$28,683,312.00
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$3,515,345.68
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$6,332,000.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$1,041,500.00
Rounding	\$2,842.32
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$39,575,000.00</b>

Table 4

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Single Family 40'	630	0.8	504.00
Single Family 50'	330	1	330.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>960</b>		<b>834.00</b>

Table 5

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service Payment per Unit**
Single Family 40'	630	\$17,333,800.06	\$23,915,827.34	\$37,961.63	\$3,625.84
Single Family 50'	330	\$11,349,511.94	\$15,659,172.66	\$47,452.04	\$4,532.30
<b>Total</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>\$28,683,312.00</b>	<b>\$39,575,000.00</b>		

\* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

\*\* Includes county collection costs estimated at 3% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 4% (subject to change)

## Exhibit "A"

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$39,575,000.00 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

### *SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION*

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH,  
RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

#### LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN SECTIONS 7 AND 8, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 2523, PAGE 2227 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STATE ROAD 557A AND BEING 890.00 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 4389.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 9469.30 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°43'07" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 449.31 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 74°06'48" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 449.26 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 00°28'42" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1759.09 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN SOUTH 89°57'25" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 7 FOR A DISTANCE OF 4690.01 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°57'45" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 874.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE RUN NORTH 89°14'04" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 8 FOR A DISTANCE OF 1822.35 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 557 AS PER THE STATE OF FLORIDA STATE ROAD DEPARTMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP - SECTION 16834-2601; THENCE RUN THE FOLLOWING THREE COURSES ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE: SOUTH 14°45'48" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 751.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2814.79 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 26°35'25" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 1306.31 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 01°28'05" EAST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 1294.62 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 11°49'38" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1331.62 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE RUN NORTH 80°12'31" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 442.89 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 09°47'29" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 235.23 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1104.00 FEET; THENCE RUN WESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°23'28" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 238.76 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 87°33'42" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 238.29 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 86°14'34" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 352.26 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 932.26 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 32°27'01" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 528.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 77°55'09" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 520.97 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 2944.79 FEET, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE ROAD 557A; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC THEREOF THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°03'22" FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 773.82 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 67°56'42" WEST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 771.60 FEET THENCE RUN NORTH 75°28'22" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 363.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 471.22 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.



# SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

First Supplemental Special Assessment  
Methodology Report, Series 2024 Bonds

February 15, 2024



Provided by:

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: [www.whhassociates.com](http://www.whhassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of the First Supplemental Report.....	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits .....	1
1.4	Organization of the First Supplemental Report.....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Development Program</b>	
2.1	Overview .....	2
2.2	The Development Program .....	3
<b>3.0</b>	<b>The CIP</b>	
3.1	Overview .....	3
3.2	The 2024 Project .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Financing Program</b>	
4.1	Overview .....	4
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed .....	4
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Assessment Methodology</b>	
5.1	Overview .....	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation .....	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessments .....	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property .....	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay .....	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism .....	8
5.7	Assessment Roll .....	11
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Additional Stipulations</b>	
6.1	Overview .....	11
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	
	Table 1 .....	13
	Table 2 .....	13
	Table 3 .....	14
	Table 4 .....	14
	Table 5 .....	15
	Table 6 .....	15

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Purpose**

This First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report, Series 2024 Bonds (the "First Supplemental Report") was developed to supplement the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Master Report") dated January 12, 2023 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for Assessment Area One of the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "District") located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida. This First Supplemental Report was developed in relation to funding by the District of a portion of the costs of public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP") contemplated to be provided by the District.

### **1.2 Scope of the First Supplemental Report**

This First Supplemental Report presents the projections for financing a portion of the District's Capital Improvement Plan described in the Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District prepared by Dewberry Engineers Inc. (the "District Engineer") dated February 15, 2024 (the "Supplemental Engineer's Report"), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of a portion of the CIP (such portion is herein referred to as the "2024 Project").

### **1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits**

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special benefits for properties within Assessment Area One of the District and general benefits for properties outside of Assessment Area One of the District and to the public at large. However, as discussed within this First Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District's CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public and owners of property outside of Assessment Area One will benefit from the provision of the 2024 Project. However, these benefits are only incidental since the 2024 Project is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within Assessment Area One of the District. Properties

outside Assessment Area One are not directly served by the 2024 Project and do not depend upon the 2024 Project to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which Assessment Area One receives compared to those lying outside of Assessment Area One.

The 2024 Project will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within Assessment Area One developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within Assessment Area One to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the 2024 Project. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the 2024 Project is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

#### **1.4 Organization of the First Supplemental Report**

*Section Two* describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

*Section Three* provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

*Section Four* discusses the supplemental financing program for the District.

*Section Five* discusses the special assessment methodology for Phase 1.

### **2.0 Development Program**

#### **2.1 Overview**

The District will serve the Springs at Lake Alfred development, a master planned residential development located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida (the "Development"). The land within the District consists of approximately 471.22 +/- acres and is generally located south of Interstate 4, east of State Road 557, and north of CR 557A. Assessment Area One consists of approximately 78.18 +/- acres.

## **2.2 The Development Program**

The development of Springs at Lake Alfred is anticipated to be conducted by Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., or an affiliated entity (the "Developer"). Based upon the latest information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 630 Single-Family 40' units and 330 Single-Family 50' units for a total of 960 residential units to be developed over a multi-year period in one or more development phases, although unit numbers, land use types and phasing may change throughout the development period. Of the aforementioned units, Assessment Area One is anticipated to account for 97 Single-Family 40' units and 95 Single-Family 50' units for a total of 192 residential units. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

## **3.0 The CIP**

### **3.1 Overview**

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Supplemental Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

### **3.2 2024 Project**

The 2024 Project needed to serve Assessment Area One is projected to include, without limitation, stormwater management system, on-site roadways, water, wastewater, and reuse systems, undergrounding of conduit, landscape, hardscape, and irrigation, and off-site roadways, the costs of which, along with contingencies and professional fees, is estimated to total approximately \$6,150,089, a portion of which will be financed with the proceeds of the herein defined Series 2024 Bonds.

Even though the installation of the improvements that comprise the CIP is projected to occur in multiple stages coinciding with phases of development within the District, the infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP – including the 2024 Project – will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the improvements will serve the entire District and the improvements will

be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. As a practical matter, this means that master improvements that are part of the 2024 Project may be financed by the Series 2024 Bonds and/or a future series of bonds.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP.

## **4.0 Financing Program**

### **4.1 Overview**

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. The District anticipates undertaking construction of the site work through a third-party contractor.

The District intends to issue its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) in the estimated principal amount of \$4,110,000\* (the "Series 2024 Bonds") to fund an estimated \$3,686,483.75\* in CIP costs to be expended serving and supporting the development of Assessment Area One units constituting a portion of the 2024 Project, with the balance of the 2024 Project costs anticipated to be contributed by the Developer.

### **4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed**

The proposed supplemental financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in the total estimated principal amount of \$4,110,000\* to finance a portion of the 2024 Project costs in the total amount estimated at \$3,686,483.75\*, representing the amount of construction proceeds generated from the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds (such financed portion being referred to as the "2024 Project Costs").

The Series 2024 Bonds as projected under this supplemental financing plan are structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments with interest payments on the Series 2024 Bonds made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made either on May 1 or on November 1.

In order to finance the 2024 Project Costs, the District will need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount estimated at \$4,110,000. The difference is attributed to the costs of

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

issuance, including the underwriter's discount. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Series 2024 Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

## **5.0 Assessment Methodology**

### **5.1 Overview**

The issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire a portion of the 2024 Project outlined in Section 3.2 and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Supplemental Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within Assessment Area One. The Series 2024 Assessments (defined herein) – which are supported by the special benefits from the 2024 Project – will initially be assigned to all lands within Assessment Area One, but, upon platting, will be assigned on a first-platted, first-assigned basis within Assessment Area One. General benefits accrue to areas outside of Assessment Area One but are only incidental in nature.

### **5.2 Benefit Allocation**

Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, Assessment Area One is anticipated to contain for 97 Single-Family 40' units and 95 Single-Family 50' units for a total of 192 residential units. Unit numbers, land use types and phasing may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP – including the 2024 Project – will comprise an interrelated system of public infrastructure improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve in each respective assessment area within the District and such public improvements will be interrelated in such way that, once constructed, they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. As a practical matter, this means that public improvements that are part of the 2024 Project and not financed by the Series 2024 Bonds may be constructed by the Developer or funded by a future series of bonds.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the 2024 Project have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by Assessment Area One, as without such improvements, the development of such properties within Assessment Area One would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar

benefits to the designated lands within Assessment Area One, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the lands within Assessment Area One receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the assessment related to the financed cost of constructing the 2024 Project.

In following the Master Report, this First Supplemental Report proposes to allocate the benefit associated with the 2024 Project to the different unit types proposed to be developed within Assessment Area One in proportion to their density of development and intensity of use of infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within Assessment Area One based on the densities of development and the intensities of use of infrastructure, total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind the different ERU values is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the improvements which are part of the 2024 Project less than units with larger lot sizes, as, for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. Additionally, the value of the units with larger lot sizes is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the units with smaller lot sizes as a result of the implementation of the infrastructure improvements. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by representatives of different unit types from the District's 2024 Project.

Based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4, Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the allocation of the amount of 2024 Project costs allocated to the various unit types proposed to be developed within Assessment Area One based on the ERU benefit allocation factors present in Table 4. Further, Table 5 illustrates the approximate costs that are projected to be financed with the Series 2024 Bonds, and the approximate costs of the portion of the 2024 Project costs to be contributed by the Developer, as the case may



be. With the Series 2024 Bonds funding approximately \$3,686,483.75\* in costs of the CIP attributable to Assessment Area One, the Developer is anticipated to fund improvements valued at an estimated cost of \$2,463,605.25\* which will not be funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Finally, Table 6 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Bond Assessments securing each series of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "Series 2024 Assessments") and also present the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

**Amenities** - No Series 2024 Assessments are planned to be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the development. If owned by a homeowner's association and designated on the applicable plat as a common element for the exclusive benefit of the property owners, the property would not be subject to Series 2024 Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Series 2024 Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

**Governmental Property** - If at any time, any portion of the Property contained in the District is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of Series 2024 Assessments thereon), or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Series 2024 Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

### 5.3 Assigning Series 2024 Assessments

As all of the land within the 2024 Project Area has been platted according to the intended final use and assigned individual parcel identification numbers by Polk County, the Series 2024 Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel within the 2024 Project Area on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 6 in the *Appendix*. Consequently, the 192 residential units within the 2024 Project Area will cumulatively be allocated an estimated amount of \$4,110,000\* in Series 2024 Assessments.

### 5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within Assessment Area One. The 2024 Project benefits assessable properties within Assessment Area One and accrues to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

The public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the 2024 Project make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the 2024 Project, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

#### **5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay**

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*. The apportionment of the Series 2024 Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2 initially* across all assessable property within Assessment Area One according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the 2024 Project by different unit types.

#### **5.6 True-Up Mechanism**

The assessment methodology described herein is based on conceptual information obtained from the Developer prior to construction. As development occurs it is possible that the number of ERUs may change. The mechanism for maintaining the methodology over the changes is referred to as true-up. Even though the land within the 2024 Project has already been platted, a

re-platting may occur and this section governs what actions, if any, the District would undertake if a re-platting occurred.

This mechanism is to be utilized to ensure that the Series 2024 Assessments on a per unit basis never exceed the initially allocated Series 2024 Assessments as illustrated in Table 6 in the *Appendix*. The Series 2024 Assessments per unit equal the figures in Table 6 and may change as a result of a change in unit types and/or number of units. If such changes occur, the methodology is applied to the land based on the number of and unit type within each and every parcel.

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the *Appendix* ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be re-platted, the re-plat (herein, "Proposed Re-plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If any land within the 2024 Project is re-platted, the Series 2024 Assessments will be assigned to re-platted parcels based on the figures in Table 6 in the *Appendix*. If as a result of re-platting and re-apportionment of the Series 2024 Assessments to the re-platted parcel of land, the Series 2024 Assessments per unit for assessable land remain equal to the figures in Table 6 in the *Appendix*, then no true-up adjustment will be necessary.
- b. If as a result of re-platting and re-apportionment of the Series 2024 Assessments to the re-platted land, the Series 2024 Assessments per unit equal less than the figures in Table 6 in the *Appendix* (either as a result of a larger number of units, different units or both), then the per unit Series 2024 Assessments for all parcels within the 2024 Project will be lowered if that state persists at the conclusion of platting of all land within the 2024 Project.
- c. If, in contrast, a result of re-platting and re-apportionment of the Series 2024 Assessments to the re-platted land, the Series 2024 Assessments per unit equals more than the figures in Table 6 in the *Appendix* (either as a result of a smaller number of units, different units or both), then the difference in the Series 2024 Assessments plus accrued interest will be collected from the owner of the property which re-platting caused the increase of Series 2024 Assessments per unit to occur, in accordance with a true-up agreement to

be entered into between the District and the Developer, which will be binding on assignees.

The owner(s) of the property will be required to immediately remit to the Trustee for redemption of a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds a true-up payment equal to the difference between the actual Series 2024 Assessments per unit and the figures in Table 6 in the *Appendix* multiplied by the actual number of unit plus accrued interest to the next succeeding interest payment date on the Series 2024 Bonds, unless such interest payment date occurs within 45 days of such true-up payment, in which case the accrued interest shall be paid to the following interest payment date.

Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Re-plat within Assessment Area One, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Re-plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Series 2024 Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres within Assessment Area One, any unallocated Series 2024 Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that re-plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be

construed as providing any other re-plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

## **5.7 Assessment Roll**

Series 2024 Assessments in the estimated amount of \$4,110,000\*, plus interest and collection costs, are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit “A”. The Series 2024 Assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

## **6.0 Additional Stipulations**

### **6.1 Overview**

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District’s CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Report. For additional information on the Series 2024 Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.**

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change

## 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

### Springs at Lake Alfred

#### Community Development District

Development Plan - 2024 Project (Assessment Area One)

Product Type	Assessment Area One Units	Future Units	Total Number of Units
Single Family 40'	97	533	630
Single Family 50'	95	235	330
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>960</b>

Table 2

### Springs at Lake Alfred

#### Community Development District

Project Costs - 2024 Project

Improvement	Total Costs
Stormwater Management System (grading, stormwater drainage, and roadway drainage)	\$ 1,789,062.00
On-Site Roadways	\$ 306,282.00
Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Systems	\$ 2,611,443.00
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$ 309,888.00
Landscape/ Hardscape/ Irrigation	\$ 40,320.00
Amenities	-
Conservation/ Mitigation	-
Off-Site Roadways	\$ 150,000.00
Professional Services	\$ 436,224.00
Contingency	\$ 506,870.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,150,089.00</b>

Table 3

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Series 2024

##### Sources

Bond Proceeds:

Par Amount

\$4,110,000.00

**Total Sources****\$4,110,000.00**

##### Uses

Project Fund Deposits:

Project Fund

\$3,686,483.75

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund

\$141,316.25

Capitalized Interest Fund

\$0.00

Delivery Date Expenses:

Costs of Issuance

\$282,200.00

**Total Uses****\$4,110,000.00**

Table 4

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of		Total ERU
	Units	ERU Weight	
Single Family 40'	630	0.80	504.00
Single Family 50'	330	1.00	330.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>960</b>		<b>834.00</b>

Product Type	Assessment		AA1 Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
	Area One Units	ERU Weight		
Single Family 40'	97	0.80	77.60	
Single Family 50'	95	1.00	95.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>		<b>172.60</b>	<b>20.70%</b>

Product Type	Future Units	ERU Weight	AA2 Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single Family 40'	533	0.80	426.40	
Single Family 50'	235	1.00	235.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>768</b>		<b>661.40</b>	<b>79.30%</b>

Table 5

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### 2024 Project Assessment Area 1 Cost Allocation

Product Type	Infrastructure Allocation Based on ERU Method	Infrastructure Financed with Series 2024 Bonds	Infrastructure Funded with Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer*
Single Family 40'	\$ 2,765,045.81	\$ 1,657,422.59	\$ 1,107,623.22
Single Family 50'	\$ 3,385,043.19	\$ 2,029,061.16	\$ 1,355,982.03
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,150,089.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,686,483.75</b>	<b>\$ 2,463,605.25</b>

\* Can be funded with proceeds of future bonds

Table 6

## Springs at Lake Alfred

### Community Development District

#### Series 2024 Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Series 2024 Assessment Apportionment	Series 2024 Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Series 2024 Assessment Debt Service per Unit - paid in March**
Single Family 40'	97	\$1,657,422.59	\$1,847,833.14	\$19,049.83	\$1,408.60
Single Family 50'	95	\$2,029,061.16	\$2,262,166.86	\$23,812.28	\$1,760.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>\$3,686,483.75</b>	<b>\$4,110,000.00</b>		

\* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

\*\* Includes county collection costs estimated at 3% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 4% (subject to change)



## **EXHIBIT “A”**

Series 2024 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$4,110,000\* are proposed to be levied over the area described below:

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## EXHIBIT "A"

[illegible]

## EXHIBIT "A"

[illegible]

## EXHIBIT "A"

[illegible]

**EXHIBIT "A"**

[illegible]

TOTAL

**\$4,110,000.00**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **APPENDIX E**

### **FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of March [ ], 2024 is executed and delivered by the Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), Meritage Homes of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation (the "Developer"), and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as Dissemination agent (as defined herein) in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture") and a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2024 Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [\_\_\_\_], 2024, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be November 1, 2024.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

### 3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024 which shall be due no later than March 31, 2025. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its obligation to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the

Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

#### 4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

## **5. Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

(i) The number of lots planned.

### Lot Ownership Information

(ii) The number of lots owned by the Developer.

(iii) The number of lots owned by homebuilders. (Note: if the Developer and the homebuilder are the same entity, then only report the info in (ii).)

(iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

(v) The number of lots developed.

(vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

(vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers during quarter.

(viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers during quarter.

(ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers (cumulative).

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2024 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;\*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;\*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;\*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

---

\* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.



(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may

take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Polk County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Polk County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER**

[SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Martha Schiffer, Chairperson  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

**MERITAGE HOMES OF FLORIDA, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES, LLC,  
and its successors and assigns, AS  
DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:**

**DISTRICT MANAGER**

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,  
LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of  
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE  
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]  
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[ ] original aggregate principal amount of Special  
Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One Project)

Obligated Person(s): Springs at Lake Alfred Community Development District;  
\_\_\_\_\_.

Original Date of Issuance: [ ], 2024

CUSIP Numbers: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [ ], 2024, by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, as Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Issuer  
Trustee

## **SCHEDULE A**

### **FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)**

#### **1. Fund Balances**

<b>Combined Trust Estate Assets</b>	<b><u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u></b>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
<b>Total Bonds Outstanding</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	

#### **2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information**

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<b><u>\$ Certified</u></b>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
- B. Off Roll – List of folios and ownership for all off roll Assessments, together with par and annual Assessment assigned to each folio

#### **3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information**

<b><u>Total Levy</u></b>	<b><u>\$ Levied</u></b>	<b><u>\$ Collected</u></b>	<b><u>% Collected</u></b>	<b><u>% Delinquent</u></b>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
<b>TOTAL</b>				

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year



**APPENDIX F**  
**DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
UNAUDITED  
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash	\$ 9,739	\$ -	\$ 9,739
Accounts receivable	497	-	497
Due from Landowner	9,470	4,958	14,428
Total assets	<u>19,706</u>	<u>4,958</u>	<u>24,664</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 13,706	\$ 4,958	\$ 18,664
Due to Landowner	-	6,298	6,298
Landowner advance	6,000	-	6,000
Total liabilities	<u>19,706</u>	<u>11,256</u>	<u>30,962</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred receipts	9,470	-	9,470
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>9,470</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,470</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Debt service	-	(6,298)	(6,298)
Unassigned	(9,470)	-	(9,470)
Total fund balances	<u>(9,470)</u>	<u>(6,298)</u>	<u>(15,768)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 19,706</u>	<u>\$ 4,958</u>	<u>\$ 24,664</u>

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Landowner contribution	\$ -	\$ 7,233	\$ 85,765	8%
Total revenues	-	7,233	85,765	8%
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<b>Professional &amp; administrative</b>				
Management/accounting/recording**	2,000	6,000	42,000	14%
Legal	-	-	25,000	0%
Engineering	-	-	2,000	0%
Dissemination agent*	-	-	750	0%
Telephone	17	50	200	25%
Postage	9	9	500	2%
Printing & binding	42	125	500	25%
Legal advertising	-	-	6,500	0%
Annual special district fee	-	175	175	100%
Insurance	-	5,000	5,500	91%
Contingencies/bank charges	-	-	750	0%
Website hosting & maintenance	-	-	1,680	0%
Website ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total expenditures	2,068	11,359	85,765	13%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(2,068)	(4,126)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(7,402)	(5,344)	-	
Fund balances - ending	\$ (9,470)	\$ (9,470)	\$ -	

\*These items will be realized when bonds are issued

**SPRINGS AT LAKE ALFRED  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2021  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	Current Month	Year To Date
<b>REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
<b>Debt service</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>(6,298)</u>	<u>(6,298)</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (6,298)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (6,298)</u></u>



